BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



APPROVED ANNUAL REPORT 2020/21

VISION

A Municipality that turns prevailing challenges into opportunities For growth and development through optimal utilization of available resources

MISSION

To ensure delivery of quality services through community participation and creation of enabling environment for economic growth and job creation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No	Description	
1.	De	number
"	- dolo of contents	
}		
2.		
۷.	Violetto & Coro Volume	
	3-4	
3.	General Information	
	4	
		
4.	Mayor's Foreword	
	5-7	
5.	Chapter 1: Overview & Executive summary 8-18	
1	8-18	
_		•
6.	Chapter 2: Governance	
	19-42	
7. (Chapter 3: 2020/04 A	•***
	Chapter 3: 2020/21 Annual Performance Report 43-131	
		. * .
. C	hanter 4: 0	a Billing
P	chapter 4: Organizational Development & 132-151	
'	erformance (Human Resource)	
Ch	Pantor F. A. III	
	napter 5 : Auditor's General Report 2020/21 Annexure A	
	Annexure A	
. Cha	apton 0	
]	apter 6 2020/21 Annual Financial Annexure B	
_L	remetits Amexile B	_ _
Aud	lit Committee Report	

ANNUAL REPORT 2020/21 BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

COUNCILOR: THAMAGA MARIA



MAYOR OF BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OUR VISION

A participatory municipality that turns prevailing challenges into opportunities for growth and development through optimal 2. OUR MISSION

To ensure delivery of quality services through community participation and creation of an enabling environment for economic 3 OUR MOTTO

Kodumela Moepa Thutse

4. OUR VALUES

Transparency, Diligence and Honesty

GENERAL INFORMATION

_ OKINATION	
NAME OF O	
NAME OF ORGANISATION	
TYPE OF ORGANISATION PROVINCE	
PROVINCE	BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY LOCAL GOVERNMENT
E LIOANACE	LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
DISTRICT	
REGISTERED PHYSICAL ADRESS	LIMPOPO LIMPOPO
ALGISTERED PHYSICAL APPE	CATEGORY B
ADRESS	VARICORN
POCTAL	MOGWADI/ DENDRON ROAD SENWABARWANA 0790
POSTAL ADRESS	DENDRON ROAD SEATON
TELEPHONE	SENWABARWANA 0700
	BOX 1593 SENWABARWANA 0790
FAX	SON 1993 SENWABARWANA OF
EMAIL	015 505 7100
WEBSITE	015 505 0296
BANKERS	INFO@BLOUBERG.GOV.ZA
DAINERS	MARAGE TO THE TOTAL OF THE TOTA
SATELLITE OFFICES	- TOUREDC CO
THE OFFICES	ABSA BANK LIMITED
	ALLE DANK LIMITED
	ALLI)AVC CATTO
	LANGIAACTE
AUDITORS	LANGLAAGTE SATELLITE
MAYOR	INVERAAN SATELLITE HARRISMION
MATUR	
ACCOUNTING OFFICERY	
WANACES TILLER!	AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA
=	CLLR MARIA THAMAGA
- INOITAL	RAMOTHWALA REFILWE
	VELITME

FOREWORD BY THE HONORABLE MAYOR: CLLR THAMAGA MARIA

The financial year 2020/21 was the year since the outbreak of COVID-19 in City of Wuhan in China. As the Municipality we had adapted to a new normal in pursuit of uninterrupted service to our communities. However this has greatly affected The municipality planned to implement the IDP/Budget 2020/2021 along the Six Key Performance Areas. And summary of key highlights are as follows:

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 01: SPATIAL PLANNING AND RATIONAL.

The financial year under review saw the municipality experiencing challenges with regard to the land issues. Land invasions were experienced in Senwabarwana

The Municipality has put more budget towards the township establishment in order to address the challenges of land invasion. The following projects were implemented although the GIS system and compilation supplementary

- Township establishment for Bochum 178 LS, Alldays and Bochem 145 LS
- Township establishment for Farm Bochum 178 LS Township Establishment 500 sites Land use scheme was developed

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 02: BASIC SERVICES DELIVERY.

The Municipality has successfully implemented all capital projects.

The following projects were successfully implemented and completed:

- Senwabarwana sports complex phase 5
- Witten internal street and Stormwater phase 2
- Cluster 1-Post connections of 155 households connection at (Arrie (23), Sias (25), Thorpe (57), Motadi (20) and Gideon (30))
- Cluster 2 –Post connections of 132 households at (Diepsloot (50), Silvermine (45), (Nailana (22), Innes(15))
- Cluster 3 Post connection of 120 household at (Kgokonyane(30), Milbank (55), Mosehleng (35)) Bochum Substation
- Electrification of Witten ext 9 (248)
- Electrification of Innes (66) and Diepsloot ext (20)
- Construction of Towerfontein Crèche

The Senwabarwana by-pass project was not completed.

3. KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 03: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.

Council has a functional ward committee system and the cluster ward committee conferences were held. The council had committed to address the issues raised in the Auditor- General report.

The municipality had still received the unqualified audit opinion.

Due to COVID-19. Community consultation were now on social media, radio and website. The 2020/21 IDP/Budget, management, portfolio committees, executive committee and Council meetings were conducted in line with COVID-

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 04: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.

The municipality has not fully utilized the four pillars of the economy maximally. Unemployment remains the highest in the in the municipality with the youths mostly affected.

Council has approved the Spatial Development Framework and Blouberg Growth and Development Strategy

The collaboration between the municipality with the mining houses has improved especially with Venetia mine and new mining opportunities around Ward 01 are being finalised. These initiatives will be game changers for the Municipality.

The construction of new mall around the showground (ERF 300) is still on track and challenges and delays are being

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 05: FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT.

The municipality had challenge of improving on the area of revenue collection and management while further challenges are on the expansion of revenue base. Revenue collection remains a big challenge with departments not paying their debts due properties not being registered in the asset register. Covid-19 also had negative impact on revenue collection due to non-payment by residents as a results of loss of jobs and inactive of economy. The municipality continue to lose money due to electricity distribution loss.

However revenue management committee was established with a purpose to address these challenges. This serves as a turnaround plan that will consider each source of income and develop a strategy specifically for that in order to accommodate the individual needs of the source.

6., KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 06: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPOMENT.

All senior managers except Community service have been appointed. However the Community services director joined the Municipality during March 2021. We continue to experience different waves and as the majority had to work from home and only essential service workers were on duty during the last quarter of the year.

7. SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2020/21 FINANCIAL YEAR

The table below indicate the summary of Annual SDBIP Performance 2020/21 per KPA. Out of 123 targets for the year, 103 targets were achieved while 20 targets were not achieved. The overall Annual Performance stands at 84 %

Department	Total Annual	Total Annual	Total Annual Targets	Overall Percentage
	Targets	Targets Achieved	not Achieved	of Targets achieved
Basic Service and Infrastructure	34	32	2	94 %
Development				
Municipal Transformation and	40	34	6	85 %
Organisational Development				
Local Economic Development	3	3	0	100 %
Financial Viability and Management	18	12	6	67 %
Good Governance and Public	19	17	2	89 %
Participation :				
Spatial Planning and Environment	9	5	4	55 %
Overall Total Municipal Targets	123	103	20	84 %

COUNCILOR: THAMAGA MARIA

MAYOR OF BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

CHAPTER ONE: OVERVIEW AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CHAPTER ONE: OVERVIEW AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT AND BRIEF BACKGROUND

Blouberg Local Municipality was established in terms of the demarcation notice as NP351 in the Extraordinary Gazette 100 of October 2000. The municipality is a category B as determined in terms of section 4 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No 117 of 1998.

It is the municipality with a collective executive system contemplated in section 2(a) of the Northern Province Determination of Types of Municipalities Act (4) of 2000. The boundaries are indicated in map 13 of the demarcation notice. The name of the municipality is Blouberg named after the Blouberg Mountains. Blouberg Local Municipality was originally established in the year 2000 after the amalgamation of the Bochum- My-Darling TLC, Alidays —Buysdorp TLC and other portions of Moletiji- Matlala TLC. This municipality is one of the four municipalities constituting Capricorn District municipality. Other municipalities constituting the Capricorn District municipality are: Lepelle-Nkumpi, Molemole and Polokwane.

Blouberg Local Municipality is situated approximately 95 kilometers from Polokwane towards the far northern part of the Capricorn District municipality. It is bordered by Polokwane on the south, Molemole on the southwest, Makhado on the northeast, Lephalale on the northwest, Mogalakwena on the southwest and Musina on the north.

Variable	Community Survey 2007	Census 2011	Community Survey 2016
Wards	19	21	22
Number of Villages	125	125	137
Number of Households	35 595	41 416	43 747
Population	194 119	162 625	172 601

The above table depicts Municipal demographic trends since 2006. The number of Wards and settlements have increased due to 2006 and 2016 Municipal Dermacation process respectively. That has resulted in some villages demarcated into Blouberg Municipality. In the year 2006 the government approved the decision by the municipal demarcation board to incorporate settlements of Vivo, Tolwe, Maastroom, and Swartwater Baltimore Uitkyk N0 1 which were in the Makhado Local municipality, Lephalale and Aganang Local municipality. (Notice 642, Gazette 1314, December 2006). The disestablishment of Aganang Local Municipality in 2016 resulted in the following villages demarcated into Blouberg Local Municipality; Burgwal, Cooperspark, Mankgodi, Terrebrugge, Leokaneng, Pinkie, Sebotse, Rosenkrantz, Ngwanallela, Mamehlabe, Boslagte and Prospect.

1.2 REGIONAL CONTEXT

Blouberg Local municipality is a predominantly rural municipality situated to the north-western boundary of the Republic of South Africa, with Botswana and Zimbabwe. Roads **R521** (**P94/1** and **P94/2**) provides a north-south link between Blouberg and Molemole, Polokwane and Makhado municipality. To the east the municipality is served by road **R523** (**D1200**) which provides access to the towns such as Mogwadi, Morebeng, Duiwelskloof, Tzaneen and Lephalale. There is another important road (**N11**) from Mokopane town to Botswana that passes through the municipality, which has the potential to stimulate economy.

These road networks serves as key important linkages, which serve as corridors and gateways to major economic destinations (Venetia Mine, Coal of Africa and Lephalale such as Coal mines and Medupi power station).

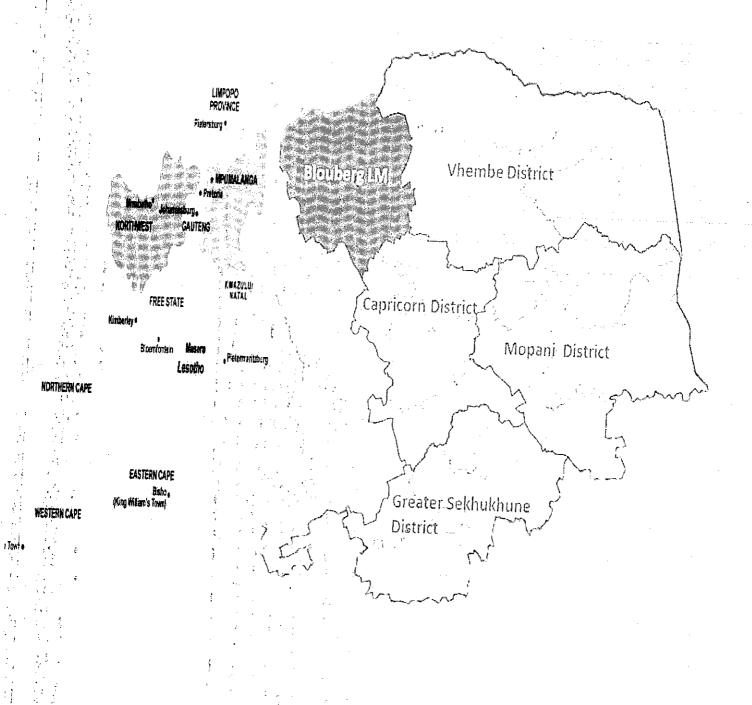
It is therefore imperative for the municipality to optimize the potential these important routes pose not only for access and mobility but also for economic development, especially for stimulating tourism development.

There are big rivers and tributaries that traverse the municipality with Mogalakwena being the biggest one. The Limpopo River serves as the border between the municipality and the neighbouring country of Botswana. As a result, the municipality is a gateway to the neighbouring countries. The rivers in the main are used for agricultural purposes by farmers, but again for domestic use by communities, which experience water shortages.

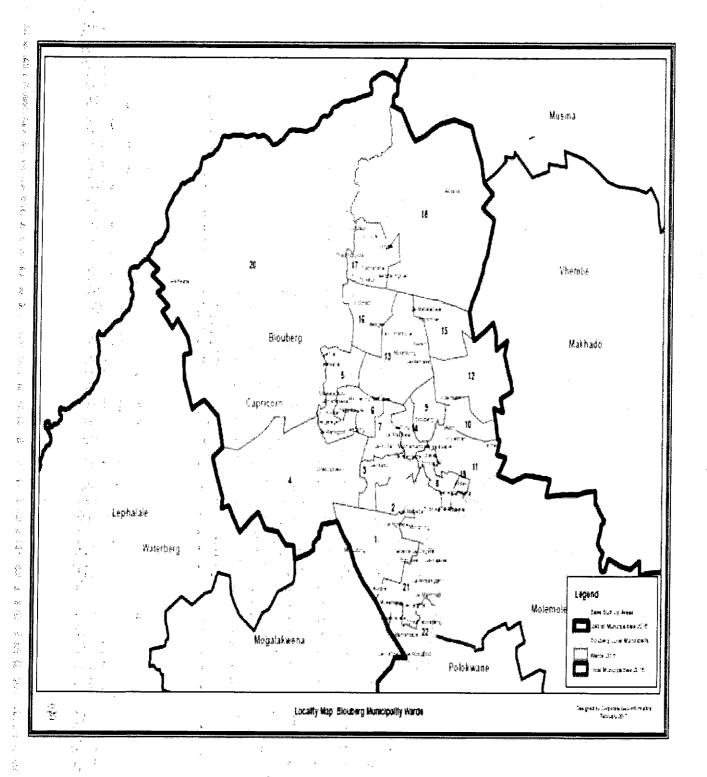
There are various mountain ranges found within the municipality with the Blouberg Mountain being the biggest mountain. The other mountains are the Makgabeng, which was declared the national heritage site because of its historical significant. The municipality is divided into three visible categories of land ownership. There is a portion of land owned by private individuals, which consists mainly of farms that are used for agricultural purposes, land owned by traditional leaders where large communities reside and live and state land.

Large parts of the municipality consist of private farms used for agricultural purposes

Map 1) Map of South Africa and Limpopo Province depicting the location of Blouberg Municipality within the Limpopo Province, in particular, and the country, in general.



Map 2: Blouberg map depicting its wards and outer boundaries



1.2. POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

The provision and maintenance of child care facilities	Cleansing
Development of local tourism	Control of public nuisances
Municipal Planning	Control of undertaking that sell liquor to the public
Municipal Public Works	Fencing and fences
Municipal Public Transport	Ensuring the provision of facilities for accommodation, care and burial of animals
Storm Water management system	Licensing of dogs
Administration of trading regulations	Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public
Provision and maintenance of water and sanitation (need to amend the notice of establishment as the function lies with the CDM at present)	Administration and maintenance of local amenities
Administration of billboards and display of advertisements in public areas	Development and maintenance of sports facilities
Administration of cemeteries, funeral parlous and crematoria	Development and administration of markets
Cleansing	Development and maintenance of municipal parks and recreation
Regulation of noise pollution	
Administration of pounds	
Development and maintenance of public places	
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal	
Administration of street trading	
Provision of municipal health services (need to amend the notice of establishment as the function lies with the CDM at present)	
Electricity Provision	
Regulation of noise pollution	

1.3 ENERGY PROVISION

The municipality is the energy services authority as it has license and is responsible for implementation and reticulation of electricity in all the areas of jurisdiction alongside Eskom. To date all the settlements in the municipal areas except for the extensions that do not have access to electricity. However he Municipality with the assistance of ESKOM annual connects extensions.

1.4 ROADS AND PUBLIC TRANSPORT

The municipality is responsible for municipal roads only while there are roads assigned to RAL and SANRAL.

The municipality has developed and approved the Integrated Transport Plan

1.5. WATER AND SANITATION

Capricorn District municipality is both the water services authority and provider for water and sanitation.

The district is also responsible for operation and maintenance

1.6. REFUSE REMOVAL /WASTE COLLECTION

The municipality has approved the integrated waste management plan and is the only authority that manages waste removal and collection. The exercise is done in the towns of Senwabarwana and Alldays and in other 11 villages. The function is rendered on daily basis in both Senwabarwana and Alldays and bi-weekly in other villages.

The municipality has two landfill sites and one transfer station.

1.7. HOUSING PROVISION

The provincial department of CoGHSTA renders the function while the municipality coordinates and identifies beneficiaries. To date about 6200 low cost houses have been completed in the municipality

1.8. LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The pillars of the economy in the municipality are agriculture, mining, tourism and retail development.

To date mining prospects are growing in both wards 01, 02, and 03, while Venetia mine has moved from being open cast to underground mining activity. Agriculture remains the strongest pillar as it contributes two-thirds of the local GDP.

The second sector is the retail development, which is hampered by lack of land for development.

Most of the employment created was through municipal capital works program and EPWP.

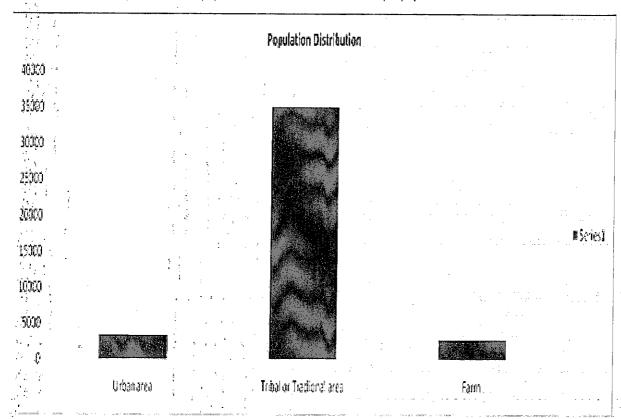
1.9. NATURAL RESOURCES

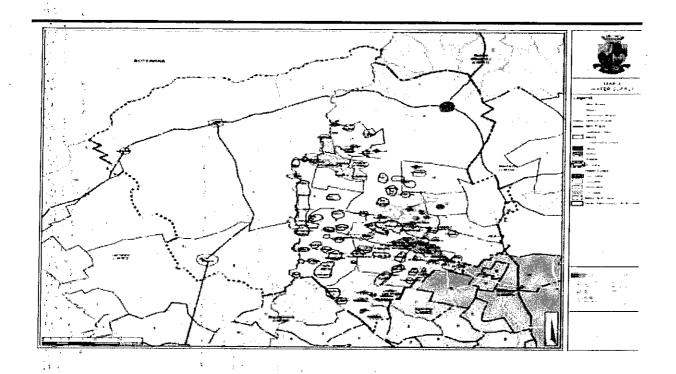
Rivers and Streams	2 .	Livestock water and farming
Mountains and Hills		Heritage and Historical sites
Game Reserves and Farms	1	Wild game preservation and conservation
Wetlands and Swamps		Heritage sites

1.10 DEMOGRAPHICS

According to Stats SA the municipality has five national groupings that residing within its area of jurisdiction and they are: Black Africans, Coloured, Indians and Whites. The majority is Black Africans who constitute 98% of the total population and live in the tribal areas. The female folk are dominant and the majority is youths.

The graph below clearly indicates the population distributions of the municipal population.





1.11. STATISTICAL INFORMATION AND WARD PROFILING

1.11.1. STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA (Census 2011 & Community Survey 2016)

ITEM	(Census 2001 Stats)	2007(Community Survey)	Census 2011 Stats SA	Community Survey 2016
POPULATION	171 721	194 119	162 629	172 601
HOUSEHOLDS	33 468	35 595	41 192	43 747

1.11.2. POPULATION GROUP BY GENDER

GROUP	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	
BLACK AFRICAN	73195	87 880	161075	
, COLOURED	40	26	65	
INDIAN	129	22	151	
WHITE	540	466	1006	
OTHER	249	. 83	332	

2. SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW

For the financial year under view all the capital projects were completed in time except for electricity extension Senwabarwana sub-station. All these projects were rolled over to 2020/21 financial year.

The beneficiaries of the free basic alternative energy continued to access the services.

2.1. COMMENT ON ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES

Electricity provision is currently at 98% as the municipality has license.

There is still a huge backlog on the access to sanitation services while water sources remain the challenge.

The problem of the illegal water connection and vandalism of the infrastructure persist.

There is also a remarkable backlog in the provision of low cost houses.

The provision of free basic Services is also not adequately done.

The municipality is having the backlog in the maintenance and upgrading of the roads.

The roads are mainly the provincial and national roads.

Access to land for both residential and business development is a challenge.

Waste and refuse management is a challenge due to limited resources.

The municipal turnaround time in addressing disruptions and complaints has improved tremendously.

2.1.2. FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW

Blouberg is a rural municipality and one of the poorest in the province. The table above showed that 90% of the population lives in the rural areas. The report by Statistics South Africa indicated the bleak state of affairs with high poverty levels, unemployment and illiteracy rates. The status definitely have a bearing on the financial state of the municipality. The municipality is dependent on the grants from national treasury while only 30% is own revenue.

The grants are equitable shares, Municipal Infrastructure grant, integrated national electrification programme, Municipal infrastructure grant and EPWP grant.

The sources for own revenue are: Sale of electricity (Pre-paid and Conventional), Sale of Sites, Assessment rates, Traffic services, Refuse collection and removal, Pound Services and Service Charges.

The revenue collection is relatively low as there is limited revenue base. The majority of the population comprise of the indigents. It is a challenge in the payment of the services and the municipality applies debt control measures.

The austerity measures had to be applied to manage cash flow in the municipality.

Without reliable revenue sources the municipality is not financially viable and sustainable.

2.1.3. AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT FOR 2019/20 AND PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS

The auditor general s office audits the municipalities for the period July- June every year in line with their financial cycle. The focus of the audit is always on Statement of financial position, Statement of financial performance, Statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statements, performance information and implementation of policies.

For the financial years 2015/2016, 2016/2017, 2017/18 and 2018/19 the opinion is thus

2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
,				
QUALIFIED OPINION	QUALIFIED OPINION	QUALIFIED OPINION	UNQUALIFIED	UNQUALIFIED
1111			OPINION	OPINION

The issues raised in the auditor general report are addressed through the development of the audit action plan.

The full report is contained in the Chapter 5 of the Auditor General report.

2.1.4. STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

01	Consideration of the next financial years IDP/Budget process plan	August
02	Compilation of the fourth quarter performance report and annual performance report	August
03,	Compilation of the Annual Financial Statements	August
04	Audit Activity by the Office of the Auditor General	August- November
05	Submission of the draft Annual report to council	January
	Draft Annual report is submitted to COGHSTA and treasury	January
06	Council publishes the annual report and embark on the public participation	February- March
07	Comments and inputs are consolidated	February- March
08	Oversight report is developed and tabled before council for approval	March
09	Oversight report is submitted to COGHSTA and Treasury	April

RAMOTHWALA REFILWE

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CHAPTER TWO: GOVERNANCE

5. CHAPTER TWO: GOVERNANCE

COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

The first Council of the municipality consisted of 16 proportionally elected and 16 ward Councilors as determined in the Provincial Notice 15 dated 11 May 2000. The second Council consisted of 18 proportionally elected and 18 Ward Councilors (2006) while the third Council consists of 20 proportionally elected and 21 Ward Councilors, which makes the total of 41 Councilors (2011). Currently after the 2016 municipal elections, the Municipality has 22 Ward Councilors and 22 proportionally elected Councilors, which makes the total of 42 Councilors.

4.2. FULL-TIME COUNCILORS AND MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Council has designated the following Councilors in terms of section 18 (4) of Act 117 of 1998 as full time.

The Mayor: Cllr Maseka Pheedi:

The Speaker: Cllr Thamaga M.N.

The Chief Whip: Cllr Choshi M.M.

Infrastructure Development Chairperson: Cllr Mashalane M.S and replaced by Cllr Makgakga PJ

Budget and Treasury Chairperson: Cllr Cllr Makobela S.R

Corporate Services: Cllr Morapedi M.A

The following Councilors are the executive committee members and are not full time.

- 1. Clir Ntlatla M.W. (Economic Development and Planning)
- 2. Clir Rangata M.J : (Community Services)
- 3. Clir Makhura M.H : (Special Focus)
- 4. Cllr Maila M.P (Without Portfolio)

4.3. FULL COUNCIL OF BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY

WARD COUNCILORS	PROPOTIONAL REPRESENTATIVES COUNCILORS
1. CLLR. SEEMA M.I	1. CLLR PHEEDI M.S.
2. CLLR. LEHONG M.V	2. CLLR THAMAGA M.N
3. CLLR. MAIFO M.L	3. CLLR CHOSHI M.M
4.CLLR MOKOBODI C.S	4. CLLR SELAMOLELA S
5. CLLR. MOSHOKOA M.S	5. CLLR MATHIDZA S.E
6. CLLR. MURATHI M.S	6. CLLR MORAPEDI M.A
7. CLLR, RASERUTHE M.A	7. CLLR MADIBANA S.S
8. CLLR. MAKOBELA S.R	8. CLLR MAKHURA M.H
9.CLLR MOLEMA M.N	9. CLLR MASEKWAMENG R.M
10. CLLR. SEBETHA M.J	10. CLLR MOETJI N.T
11. CLLR. MAKGAKGA P.J	11. CLLR RANGATA M.J
12. CLLR RAMOBA M.R.	12. CLLR MAILA MP
13. CLLR SEKGOLOANE M.J	13. CLLR TLOUAMMA NC
14.CLLR MOLOKOMME M.M	14. CLLR TJUMANA MM
5 CLLR.NTLATLA M.W	15. CLLR MADZHIE A.E
6. CLLR MPHAGO M.A	16. CLLR MADIOPE TM
7. CLL'R MOJODO M.D	17. CLLR PHOSHOKO NC
8. CLLR MODINGWANA M.G	18. CLLR MABOLOLA SJ
9. CLLR SETWABA D.S	19. CLLR MORUDU MF
20. CLLR MASHALANE M.S	20. CLLR CHULA MI
21. GLLR MALEKA N.G	21. CLLR TEFO LT
2. CLLR MAGWAI T.R	22. CLLR MADIBANA MR

POLITICAL STRUCTURE AND RESPONSIBILITIES

POSITION	·	RESPONSIBILITIES
MAYOR: CLLR PHEEDI MS		Chairperson of the Executive Committee Promote image of Municipality Lead Municipal IDP Promotes Social and Economic Development Convene Public Meetings Promote Inter- Governmental relations Implement Council decisions Performs Ceremonial role
SPEAKER: CLLR THAMAGA MARIA		Presides over Council meetings Performs duties and exercises powers delegated to the Speaker in terms of section 59 of MSA Ensures that Council meet Quarterly Maintain orders during the meeting
CHIEF WHIP: CLLR CHOSHI MM		Political management of Council and Committee meetings Maintains discipline of councilors Advices the Speaker on the amount of time allocated

ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

TOP ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

TOP ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MR MPHEEHE JUNIUS MACHABA APPOINTED

2. DIRECTOR, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

MS CHARITY MAPHOLI APPOINTED

3. DIRECTOR, CORPORATE SERVICES

MR REFILWE RAMOTHWALA: APPOINTED

4. CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER(BUDGET AND TREASURY)

MR JACK MABOTE: APPOINTED

5. DIRECTOR ,TECHNICAL SERVICES:

MS DENGA SIBOIBOI BETTY APPOINTED

6. DIRECTOR, COMMUNITY SERVICES.

MS MONYEMORATHO B joined the Municipality as Director in March 2021

For the period under view, about three officials acted on the senior management positions. The above table illustrates the names and the positions for which acting was effected.

COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

INTRODUCTION TO CO -OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND INTERGOVERNENTAL RELATIONS

2.3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

NATIONAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The Municipality participates in national intergovernmental structures such as the following:

National municipal manager's forum

South African Local Government Association sessions including working groups.

PROVINCIAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The Municipality participates in the following provincial intergovernmental structures:

- Premier -- Mayor's forum(3).
- ... Monitoring and evaluation forum (4 x per annum)
- Provincial planning forum (4 x meetings)
- Provincial municipal manager's forum (4 x meetings)

RELATIONSHIP WITH MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

THERE WERE NO MUNICIPAL ENTITIES DURING THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW:

DISTRICT INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The Municipality Participated In the Following District

IGR structure during the period under review:

- District Speakers Forum
- District Mayors' Forum
- District Chief Whips Forum
- District Municipal Manager's Forum
- District CFOs Forum
- District Planning Forum
- District Monitoring and Evaluation Forum

The existence of the above IGR structures has assisted in the sharing of challenges, best practices and resources mobilization. Alignment of programmes and standardization of activities were also achieved from the district IGR structures. These forums contribute to learning and development

COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

OVERVIEW OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

The municipality has organized its administration in such a way that accountability of its staff is realized and that a system of participatory governance is entrenched. The establishment of a unit to deal with community participation was done during the inception of the municipality. The unit is located in corporate services department various tools of communicating with the community were used in the period under review and the paragraphs supra explain in details the functionality of such tools.

The municipality also used its local IGR structures such as sector forums to ensure sector specific programmes are aligned with those of other roles players in the sector and the following sector forums held four quarterly meetings during the period under view:

- Energy Forum
- Roads and Transport Forum
- Local Economic Development and Tourism
- Housing Forum
- Disaster Management Forum
- Waste Management Forum

2.4 PUBLIC MEETINGS

COMMUNICATION, PARTICIPATION AND FORUM

The Municipality prides itself on its communication and stakeholders. Participation structures. The Municipality has a communication strategy which indicates who communicates to who, when and how. There is a communications unit established and such is located in the Office of Municipal Manager. The Municipality's Community participation model is one of the best models in the country and through such models, council and its committees are able to reach out to the Municipal constituencies. EXCO and Council meeting are held in public at venues rotated throughout the municipal area. After every EXCO and Council, meeting outreach programme is held. Views and issues raised by community members are recorded and feedback is provided to the members of the community who raised such matters. All eleven EXCO meetings and four council meetings for the period under review were not followed by public outreach programme referred to as Imbizo, due to Covid 19 pandemic. Most EXCO and council were held visually.

The Municipal Website and Facebook are also useful tools, which the municipality employed to communicate with its stakeholders to cover the cyberspace community.

The Municipal Newsletter - Blouberg News - published two Municipal Newsletters for the year under review

Other forms of communication and public participation during the 2020/2021 financial year include the usage of monthly Ward Public meetings for the 22 wards where in ward Councilors provide feedback and progress report to ward members.

The use of social media, radio and other COVID-19 compliant were applied during the last quarter of 2020/21 due to COVID-19 lockdown regulations

WARD COMMITTEES

The Municipality has a fully functional ward committee system. All the 22 wards have functioning ward committees with 220 participants translating into 10 ward committee members for the 22 wards

Ward committee held their meetings bi –monthly with the support from Administration, which plays a secretariat role. Resolutions and issues raised at ward committee are escalated to the office of Municipal Manger and then to all relevant departments.

The 16th ward committee conference was successfully held at Miami Lodge during the period under review.

2.5 IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT

The IDP is reviewed annually and in –house. Council approved the 2019/20 revised IDP/Budget. Like previous IDPs, the 2019/20 IDP was rated high in terms of credibility by the provincial Department of Co –Operative Government, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs.

The IDP is reviewed in line with required standard and template and it is aligned to the budget. The IDP Process Plan is developed and approved by council as the road map for the review of the IDP/Budget. The IDP Steering Committee is responsible for the review of the IDP and Budget. The IDP is aligned to the budget. The draft IDP/Budget is tabled before the council for public participation process to unfold and wards are clustered for the purpose of the community accessibility and inputs. The IDP representative's forum where all stakeholders are represented is also conducted to interrogate the IDP document. The other stakeholders that are consulted are the traditional authorities and farmers unions. Inputs to the IDP are also submitted physically to the office of the Accounting Officer or faxed and emailed through.

All the inputs and comments are consolidated and the report is developed based on the inputs. The process of prioritization takes place into account the available resources and capacity of the Municipality.

IDP PRTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT CRITERIA	YES/NO
Does the Municipality have impact, outcome, input, and output indicators?	Yes
Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies?	Yes
Does the IDP have multi –year targets?	Yes
Are the above aligned and can they calculated into a score?	Yes
Does the Budget align directly to the KPI's on the 12 outcomes?	Yes
Were the indicators communicated to the public?	Yes
Were the four quarter aligned reports submitted within stipulated time frames?	Yes

COMPOPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE OVERVIEW OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

For the 2020/21 financial year, like the 2019/20, the Blouberg Municipality took leaf from King III report on good Governance by including in its operations the functionality of risk function as well as the development and implementation of corruption and anti – fraud strategies. Risk register was developed and its focus was on strategic risks, operational risks and Human Resources risks.

Through IGR, the Municipality used the District Hotline, Premier and Presidential hotline to track areas of noncompliance to its Corporative Governance matters.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The Municipality regards risks management as one of the pillars required for the sustainability and Corporative Management. In compliance with the MFMA Sec 62 c (i) and sec 95 c (i) require the Municipality to have and maintain an effective, efficient and transparent system of financial, risk management and internal controls. Risk assessment sessions were conducted by municipality through risk management unit where the risk are identified, mitigated and monitored. The Accounting Officer had appointed a functional Risk Management Committee inclusive of the external member of the committee in accordance with the Public Sector Risk Management Framework. The committee reports to Audit Committee where afterwards the report is presented to the municipal Council on a quarterly basis as required by Treasury Regulations.

Top:five risks identified are the following:

- Loss if financial and physical resources (fraud and corruption).
 - Ineffective mSCOA implementation
- Unfavourable audit outcome
- Obsolete IT infrastructure
- Insufficient land for development

FRAUD AND ANTI - CORRUPTION STRATEGY

The Municipality has an anti – corruption and risk management strategies in place. Fraud and corruption identified risks are reviewed on a quarterly basis by the municipality.

The Internal Audit Unit has been established and is led by Manager Internal audit.

The Internal Audit Committee is in place and comprised of four members who have relevant experience and qualifications to discharge their responsibilities. For the period under review the audit committee also performed the role of the performance audit committee. The Audit Committee concluded politicians and officials as voting members performance assessments of top management. The period under review did not have any reported cases of fraud and corruption encountered by the municipality and submitted to authorities.

2.7 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

OVERVIEW OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

During the 20/21 financial year the Supply Chain Management policy was tabled to council for revision alongside with other budget related policies. The revision took into account the BBBEEE codes and arears amended. For the record, no councillor is allowed to participate in the supply chain management processes including being part of committees. Functionality of the established SCM committees was also enhanced. New security services contracts was entered into for a period of three years. Efforts were made to curb the procurement of services from suppliers who are in the service of the state and the municipal records do not have any indication of services awarded to suppliers in the service of the state.

BY- LAWS INTRODUCED DURING 2020/21				
Newly Developed	Revised	Public Participation conducted prior to adoption of By- Laws (Yes/No)	Dates of Public Participation	By- Laws gazette (Yes/No)
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

2.10 WEBSITES

	<u> </u>
Current annual and adjustment budgets and all budget related	YES/NO
document.	YES
All current budget related policies	
The previous Annual Report (2019/20)	YES
The Annual Report (2019/20) published to be published	
All current performance agreements to be published	YES
All current performance agreements required in terms of section 57 (1) (b) of the MSA and resulting score cards	YES
All service delivery agreements (2020/21)	
All long term borrowing and the second secon	N/A
All long term borrowing contracts (2020/21)	N/A
All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value (give ralue) for 2020/21)	N/A
in information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed	
alue that have been disposed of in terms of section 14 (2) or (4) during	
	1
ontracts agreed in 2020/21 to which subsection (1) of section 33	
Triff capicol to subsectiful 131 of that confirm	
agreements reterred to in section 120	
quarterly reports tabled in the council in torms of a att.	VEO.
uring 2020/21	YES
	·

MUNICIPAL WEBSITE CONTENT AND ACCESS

Most of prescribed key website content materials were placed on the municipal website such as IDP, Budget, Annual Report, Performance Agreements and Budget related policies.

PUBLIC SATISFACTION ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES PUBLIC SATISFACTION LEVELS

No formal public participation surveys were conducted during the period under review. The Municipality relied on public participation sessions referred to above, as well as the usage of the Premier and Presidential Hotlines to gauge the level of satisfaction and / dissatisfaction with municipal services.

There were no changes to issues raised in the previous years' engagements.

Key general areas of dissatisfaction include:

- State of road conditions
- Water and sanitation supply
- Unemployment
- Health and education services

COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES

This component includes water, wastewater (sanitation); waste management and housing services; and a summary of free basic services.

1. WATER PROVISION

Blouberg Municipality will not include Water and Sanitation in its 2019/20 Annual Report as such Powers and Functions lie at The Capricorn District Municipality and any attempts to include such information may result in non – alignment with the information provided by the District Municipality.

ELECTRICITY

INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICITY

Electricity is one of our greatest achievements as we have electrified all settlements within the Municipality. The Municipality is now busy with electrification of extensions

As the electrification programme continues, the Municipality connected approximately 268 households for the 2019/20 financial year and other incomplete projects were rolled over to 2020/21 financial year.

3.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT (THIS SECTION INCLUDES REFUSE COLLECTIONS, WASTE DISPOSAL, STREET CLEANING AND RECYCLING)

WASTE MANAGEMENT

STATUS QUO

The Municipality has developed and adopted an Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) in 2008 and reviewed in 2013 and 2019 respectively. The plan serves as a roadmap for the management of solid waste for the entire Municipality with R293 towns and nodal points, plus some rural villages, used as starting points since the capacity available cannot cover the entire municipal wide area. For the 2018\19 financial year the function was rendered in eleven settlements on a weekly basis while the towns of Alidays and Senwabarwana receive the service on a daily basis. Currently there are two landfill sites in Alidays and Senwabarwana. A waste management team is in place and three waste removal trucks, plus a tractor, have been purchased. To augment the waste and environmental section the Municipality enlisted the use of short term EPWP participants and distributed them across areas of high volume waste generation. For the 2019\20 period the number of EPWP participants was increased from 200 to 210 with the budget of R3,5 million. In Senwabarwana and Alidays two Recycling initiatives were established with PEACE Foundation playing a leading role in assisting with recycling initiatives at an identified location in Senwabarwana.

THE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS WARD WASTE REMOVAL SERVICE ROLL OUT AND BACKLOGS

WARD	AVAILABLE	BACKLOG
1 .	0.	11
2	0	7
3	0	6
4	.0.	9
5	0	7
6	0: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5
7.	0	6
8	1	6
9	0.	6
10	7.	0
11	0	6
12 .,	2. INDERMARK UP TO DIKGOMONG	0
13	2 (BURGERUGHT AND MOTLANA)	5
14	,0	7
15	2 (KROMHOEK AND DEVREDE)	0 .
16	0	5
17	2 (GROOTPAN AND LONGDEN)	6

18 2 (TAAIBOSCH AND ALLDAYS)	0	1
19 1 (SENWABARWANA)	1	
20 0	7	2
21 0	8	
TOTAL 11	112	
CHALLENGES		

CHALLENGES

Capacity constraints: this involves lack of resources (financial and human) to roll out the service to the entire municipal area. Available plant and personnel are not enough to render the service for all areas. For the past two financial years, the Municipality could not purchase plant due to budgetary constraints.

The Taaibosch transfer station is fully utilised.

Lack of education on the part of members of the community on waste matters does not help the situation. Lot of littering occurs in the town of Senwabarwana around the CBD mainly because much business activities are taking place there.

3. INTERVENTIONS

Blouberg Municipality renders the refuse removal service in 11 settlements with the, households serviced standing at 11 549. The backlog is 24 139. Challenges are funding for roll out of the refuse service to all settlements.

The Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is partially implemented; the Solid waste and refuse removal by laws are not fully implemented due to capacity challenges that are currently being ironed out. Integrated Waste Management Plan is currently under review. The neighbourhood funding from the National Treasury earmarked for urban renewal shall come in handy to address some of the waste management challenges encountered.

INTRODUCTION TO HOUSING

The powers and functions for the provision and construction of housing lies with the provincial government under the Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs. The role of the municipality is to identify housing demands needs through the development of the Housing Chapter and identification of beneficiaries. For the 2019/20 financial year a total of 400 housing units were approved and successfully implemented within the municipality.

No municipal entity renders the service on behalf of the municipality.

FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

INTRODUCTION TO FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

The Municipality provides free basic services in the form of electricity, waste and water (as assisted by Capricorn District Municipality). The indigent register is updated annually although for the year under review it was not done due to COVID-19.

COMMENT ON FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT:

Indigents shall mean (in terms of municipal policy) residents of Blouberg Local Municipality, who cannot afford to pay for services they receive from the Municipality, the category of people being unemployed, disabled and pensioners who are unable to, pay the full costs of the average Municipal accounts. Conditions for qualification are that support is provided to households earning a joint income of NOT more than R 3,500 per month. Council reviews the threshold on an annual basis, taking into consideration the economic conditions of its citizens in line with the national policy.

INTRODUCTION TO ROADS

The municipality is not responsible for public transport but the Department of Roads, Transport, and Capricorn District municipality have the powers and functions related to roads and transport. There was no road-upgrading project implemented by the Department of Roads and Transport through Roads Agency Limpopo (RAL).

Kilometers				
	Total gravel roads	New gravel roads constructed	Gravel roads upgraded to tar	
2016\17	786.98km	0	0	488.44
2017\18	786.98km	0	0	488.44
2018\19	786.98km	0	0 .	488.44
2019/20	786.98km	0	0	488.44
2020/21	786.98km	0	0	488.44

3.8. TRANSPORT (INCLUDINGVEHICLE LICENSING &PUBLIC BUS OPERATION)

INTRODUCTION TO TRANSPORT

PUBLIC TRANSPORT

There is one mode of public transport in the municipal area viz road transport. The dominant public transport mode is the minibus taxi while another form of public transport is the bus transport with Great North and Mmabi bus being the main operators. The challenge with the municipal public transport is that it is only available between 6H00 in the morning and 20H00 leaving most commuters stranded outside these stipulated times. The movements of these modes of public transport is towards all the nodal points of Blouberg, viz, Alldays, Senwabarwana, Tolwe and Eldorado while outside Blouberg the major destinations are Musina, Louis Trichardt, Lephalale, Steillop and Polokwane.

STATUS OF TAXI RANK FACILITIES

LOCATION	···	STATUS	DESTINATIONS
Senwabarwana	\$	The rank is formal with the following facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution blocks and hawkers' facilities	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and destinations such as Polokwane, Johannesburg,
Eldorado		The rank is formal with the following facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution blocks	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and areas such as Senwabarwana and it connects to Polokwane via Kromhoek taxi rank

Kromhoek		The rank is formal with the following	The second of th
			and the state of t
11.		facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution	destinations such as Polokwane,
		blocks and hawkers' facilities	Johannesburg and Louis Trichardt
Alldays		The rank is formal with the following	The rank covers the root of Blowbarn and
		facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and
		blocks	destinations such as Musina and Louis
		DIOCKS	Trichardt
Windhoek		The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana, Steilloop
		·	it sovers certwabatwaria, stellioop
Avon		The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana, Vivo.
	r,		Indermark
Buffelshoek		T	<u> </u>
Dulleishoek		The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana
Vivo -		The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana, Alldays,
	- :		
		·	Mogwadi and Louis Trichardt
Letswatla		The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana

3.5.4.2 PUBLIC TRANSPORT CHALLENGES

The challenge with the municipal public transport is that it is only available between 6H00 in the morning and 20H00 leaving most commuters stranded outside these stipulated times. The other main challenge is the bad state of roads that increases the operation and maintenance costs of public transport operators. Lack of formal taxi ranks with all related amenities in some strategic areas such as Avon, Vivo, Buffelshoek, Windhoek and Harriswich remains a challenge. Disputes over operating routes occasionally occur resulting in conflicts among taxi associations.

Poor road conditions that negatively affect the taxi industry

PERFORMANCE OF TRANSPORT OVERALL:

PUBLIC TRANSPORT INTERVENTIONS

The roads and transport forum has been established and all taxi associations operating within Blouberg are members of the forum. The matter of accessibility of public transport outside the 6H00 and 20H00 time periods has been referred to the operators for rectification. The state of poor road conditions has been highlighted to the MEC for Roads and Transport for intervention. The municipality and the CDM in collaboration with public transport operators will develop a priority list for formalization of taxi ranks. Taxi and bus shelters have been constructed along major routes such as D1200 (Senwabarwana-Windhoek road), Wegdraai to Eldorado road, Letswatla to Windhoek road and D1598 (Kibi to Schiermoonikoog road). The Municipality should explore the introduction of Blouberg Bus as part of the Bus Rapid Transport System as is the case in the City of Joburg and Polokwane Municipalities.

Local integrated Transport Plan

The plan has been developed and adopted by council...

Licensing and registering authority

The municipality has a Licensing and Registering authority unit at head office Senwabarwana. The process of opening these services at Alldays and Eldorado Satellite Offices was continued in the period under review and culminated in the functioning of the Alldays learners licensing centre while other full licensing services remained unfulfilled.

Law Enforcement unit

For the period under review, the municipality had a Law Enforcement Unit at head office, Senwabarwana and Alldays Satellite Office, which shares the service with Eldorado Satellite Office.

3.10. PLANNING

INTRODUCTION TO PLANNING

The responsibility of the municipal planning function relates to the following functions: settlement establishment and formalization, processing of land development applications, Approval of land use rights applications such as rezoning, consolidation, subdivisions and consent use applications, implementation of building regulations and enforcement of building By-law.

During the 2014\15 financial year, the following were achieved: pre- approval of Tolwe layout plan and the pre-approval of the surveyor-diagram for the subdivision of the farm Monmouth. A total of 300 low cost houses were constructed and handed over to beneficiaries even though the Limpopo Provincial Government had made an allocation of 500 units to the Biouberg Municipality. Such could not be attained due to supply chain challenges in the Department responsible for housing provision, viz, CoGHSTA but only 300 units were approved and implemented.

Main challenges experienced in the financial year 2018\19 are as follows-: None compliance to Land use policies, building regulations and illegal invasion of land in Senwabarwana, Borkum and Alladays. Three main Service delivery priorities -: Service delivery and Infrastructure development, LED and spatial Planning. The attraction of investors e.g. Establishment of the third mall in Alldays (Gillfillian) and Senwabarwana

Measures taken to improve the performance: Improved community engagement/public participation

3.11 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING TOURISM AND MARKET PLACES)

INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMIC DEVLOPMENT

The municipality approved Local Economic Development Strategy and growth strategy. The strategy identifies the key sectors of the Blouberg Economy being retail development, agricultural development, SMME development, manufacturing, tourism development and community based public works. Amongst anchor projects identified in the strategy there is the development of retail centres in nodal points, the exploration of alternative energy sources and agricultural development initiatives.

The period under review witnessed the implementation of the following key service delivery priorities:

Implementation of the Venetia mine underground project with a budget of over R16 billion and the resultant work opportunities for the mine's two ;labour sending areas, viz, Blouberg Municipality and Musina Municipality. The expansion has also resulted in an increased population for the town of Alldays.

Exploration of mineral resources by Ironveld\ HACRA at Harriet's wish, Cracouw and Aurora with strong positive prospects of mining continued. The exploration has yielded positive results, a mining license has been granted, and construction is expected to commence soon. The new explorations by Sylvania Platinum and Platinum Group Metals has brought some hope in the people of the municipality in terms of job creation.

The creation of over 1387 job opportunities through Community Works Programme, EPWP(210), and implementation of municipal capital works programme through labour-intensive methods was maintained.

COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES

The municipality did not play much role on community and social services such as libraries and archives; museums, arts and galleries; community halls; cemeteries and crematoria; childcare; aged care; social programmes, theatres due to capacity challenges. This statement only excludes cemeteries wherein the municipality coordinates the function in Alldays, Senwabarwana and, to a smaller extent, R293 towns of Witten, Dilaeneng, Puraspan and Indermark.

3.55 CEMETORIES AND CREMATORIUMS

The Municipality operated the cemetery function in the two R293 towns of Senwabarwana and Alldays.

3.56. CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

INTRODUCTION TO CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

During the period under review, there were no IDP targets for the provision of Aged Care and Social Programmes. The municipality only played a coordination role with the Department of Health and Social Development, Public Works and Education.

COMPONENT F: HEALTH

The provincial department of Health and Social Development renders the clinics and ambulance services.

COMPONENT G: SECURITY AND SAFETY

Law enforcement: there is a law enforcement service within our municipality, which has been decentralized to Alldays Satellite Office, covering both Eldorado and Tolwe satellite offices.

Licensing and Registering Authority: our municipality has this function, which was also decentralized to both Eldorado and Alldays Satellite.

Fire and disaster management services are functions of the district municipality; however, our municipality plays a coordinating with regard to disaster management. A disaster coordinator was employed to that effect.

The licensing of animals is a function of the department of Agriculture; however, our municipality has a pounding function, which deals with the control of stray animals out of the public roads and at unauthorized places.

We have a by-law that deals with the control of public nuisances but it is not implemented duo to capacity constraints.

THE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS AVAILABILITY AND BACKLOG OF STANDARD SPORTS FACILITIES WITHIN WARDS

WARD	AVAILABLE	BACKLOG
1 ,	0	1
2	0	1
3	0	1
4	0	1

5	0	1
6	0	1
7	0	1
8	0	1
9	0	1
10	0	1
11	0	1.
12	0	1
13	0	1
14	1 BEN SERAKI	0
15	0	1
16	1 STANDARD SPORTS FACILITY	0
17	0	1
18	1 ALLDAYS SPORTS COMPLEX	0
19	0(SENWABARWANA RECREATIONAL PARK)	1
20	0	1
21	0	1
TOTAL	3	18

THE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS THE AVAILABILITY AND BACKLOG OF COMMUNITY HALLS WITHIN WARDS WARD COMMUNITY HALLS

WARD	AVAILABLE	BACKLOG
1	0	1
2	,0	1
3	0	1
4	0	1
5	1	0
6	1	0
7	0	1
8	0	1
9	1	0
10	0	1
11	1	0
12	1	0
13	0	1
14	0	1
15	1	0
16	1 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	0
17	1	0
18	.1	0
19	2 (institution-linked)	0
20	0	1
21	.0	1
22	1	0
TOTAL	11 WARDS	12

5.5.2 CHALLENGES

The challenge is that sports and recreation facilities available do not have enough facilities such as high mast lights for night games; athletic rubber tracks etc. Another challenge with the amenities is on the available halls, which are not used as multi-purpose community centres but are only used scarcely as normal halls.

5.5.3 INTERVENTIONS

The municipality, together with SAFA and private partners, construct and upgrades sports and recreational facilities annually. SAFA has to construct an artificial soccer facility as part of its 2010 legacy projects. With regard to community halls, the plan is to move away from normal standard halls and build multi-purpose centres. The Municipality is busy with the construction Senwabarwana sports complex.

3.67 OTHER (DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES AND OTHER)

INTRODUCTION TO DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES, ETC

The municipality has a unit that specifically deals with disaster incidents and the rehabilitation of disaster victims. The unit is working in collaboration with Capricom District Municipality (CDM). The budget is set aside annually to attend to disaster issues. The District provides its locals with resources and personnel for proper execution of their duties. The municipality has a credible Disaster Management Plan, which gave the municipality areas that need an urgent attention. The municipality held Disaster Management Advisory Forum sitting on quarterly basis to inform communities about performance regarding incidents that occurred under the period review.

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES, ETC OVERALL:

Disaster management is a district function; however, our municipality plays a coordinating role to this effect. A disaster coordinator has been employed at officer level to assist in coordination of disaster issues between the district municipality and the local communities

INTRODUCTION TO SPORT AND RECREATION

COMPONENT H: SPORT AND RECREATION

All settlements have access to cemeteries though such are not formalized. There is one standard sports facility at Eldorado while a semi standard sports facility is at Ben Seraki (Buffelshoek). For the 2019\20 financial year the municipality made a provision in its budget for the construction of the Senwabarwana sports complex.

The Blouberg area has 11 community halls. There is one Thusong service centre at Eldorado and it hosts the municipal offices, Department of Education, Department of Agriculture, Department of Labour, SAPS and Department of Health.

COMPONENT I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES

This component includes corporate policy offices, financial services, human resource services, ICT services, property services.

INTRODUCTION TO CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES, Etc.

The components comprises Secretariat, Auxiliary Services, Human Resources, ICT Services and Communications, The main objective is to provide support and auxiliary services to all departments and the political components of the municipality. Some of the functions include fleet control, Office accommodation, Cleaning Services Effective security Services reliable and efficient telecommunication services, timely and well-collated qualitative documents

3.69 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

The Components includes The Mayor, Councilors and Municipal Manager, Introduction to executive council Blouberg Local Municipality was established in terms of demarcation notice as NP351 in the Extraordinary Gazette 100 of October 2000. The Municipality is a category B as determined in terms of section 4 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act No 117 of 1998

It is a Municipality with a collective executive system as contemplated in section 2(a) of northern province Determination of types of municipalities act (4) of 2000 Blouberg Municipality has however and approved delegation system that seeks to decentralize decision making within the institution and improve the pace at which services are delivered to the community. This is intended to maximize administrative and operational efficiency and provide adequate checks and balances for line with the delegation system, some decisions making powers have been cascaded from council to the executive committee, its portfolio committee and full time councilors. Other powers have been delegated to the Municipal Manager

Component includes executive office (mayor; councilors; and municipal manager)

INTRODUCTION TO EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

THE PERFORMANCE OF THE EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL:

The support for councilors' policy is in place and councilors receive support in respect of the various aspects of their daily activities as public representatives, in-house workshops on governance and presentations. Tools of trade were provided in line with upper limits for Councillors

3.70 FINANCIAL SERVICES

INTRODUCTION FINANCIAL SERVICES

The financial services of the municipality are in the Budget and Treasury office, which is responsible for the following Units: 1) Revenue services, 2) Expenditure Management, 3) Supply Chain Management, 4) Budget Management, and Assets Management. For the period under review, SCM and Assets Management were housed in one unit.

Most revenue on the finance department comes from equitable shares, financial management grants and the other sources of revenue, eg interest earned, Rent received, development fund and other sundry income. A full report on financial performance is contained in chapter 5 of this report, which deals with Annual Financial Statements and performance.

3.71. HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Human Resources Unit is comprises of Human Resources Management, Skills Development, Occupational Health and safety, Employment Equity, Labour Relations, Compensation For Injuries and Diseases, and Employees wellness. The unit priorities includes timely filling of

vacancies to support municipal vision and objectives, improving working conditions and skills development. Not all the funded positions for 2019\20 were filled. All Human Resources committee including the Occupational Health and Safety Committee were established comprising of employees from all levels and work stations and were crucial in helping Management identify and address working conditions that posed threat to the health and safety of employees.

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

i. Human Resources Development – The Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) and Annual Training Report were developed and submitted in April 2019 for implementation in the 2019\20 financial year as per the Local Government SETA directives. The municipality has developed training programmes for councilors and employees, bursaries for employees, internships and learner ships as informed by the WSP. There were no bursaries for employees during the year under review.

ii. Labour Relations and Occupational Health and Safety – The Local Labour Forum was revived and helped in sustaining employeremployee peace while the OHS had a committee established which met its full quota of meetings, which had a positive impact.

Employees Health and Wellness – Employee Wellness Day was held and employees participated in activities that included among other various forms of testing e.g. HIV, High Blood Pressure, Sugar Diabetes etc. and a few presentations were made in respect of employee welfare by different banking institutions, insurance companies etc.

Compensation for Injuries and Diseases - there was no reported injuries on duty during the period under review.

Employment Equity – One aspect that we were found wanting on is the Employment Equity. Though the Employment Equity Committee is in place, it could not influence employment/hiring of people from the designated groups.

Organizational Design - Council approved the Organizational Structure.

Compensation and employees benefits – all pension payouts were done within fourteen days of application receipt.

Recruitment, selection and placement - all funded posts were filled.

Condition of Services – all employees employed during the period in issue signed their contracts of employment.

Leave Management - all leaves were captured

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES OVERALL:

The Human Resource Division performed relatively well particularly on the aspect of recruitment. All the budgeted positions were filled. Employment Equity is the area where the division was found more wanting with middle management the most glaring. Out of twenty five (25) managers, only four (4) are female and none of those was employed during the period under review. Capacity building was also compromised by the non-functionality of the Training Committee, which managed to hold only one meeting out of a possible four for the financial year. Training programmes were consequently not that well-coordinated. The Employment Equity and Occupational Health and Safety Committee did relatively well by complying with the schedule of meetings completing their quota though implementation of resolutions taken in those for remain a challenge. The Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report were timeously compiled and submitted and programmes thereof were accordingly followed

3.72 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES

This component includes Information and Communication Technology (ICT) services.

INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES

Information and Communication Technology is but one area that is cardinal in ensuring that communication lines from within and outside the municipality are maintained. Its major service delivery priorities include I. improvement of citizen participation within the municipality governance; ii. To enable and support technology integration throughout the municipality. To deploy technology for cost effective,

responsive service delivery to citizens, business, employees and government. Council and the Executive Committee respectively adopted the IT Governance Framework and a number of policies and plans notably Business Continuity, Electronic Records Management Systems and E-Mail, IT Equipment's and Systems Maintenance Plans. The Corporate Services Portfolio Committee was favoured with compliance monitor reports to track progress in that regard.

PERFORMANCE OF ICT SERVICES OVERALL:

The ICT did not perform well mainly due to lack of budget. The Disaster Recovery and Business Continuity Plans could not put to a test due to constraints relating to time and resources. There was also a lack of sufficient environmental control equipment – no fire suppression, water and smoke detectors. Lack of user account management procedures also contributed to the not so great performance. These safety and environmental controls could not be fitted due to lack of funds. Council however, approved IT Governance Framework, IT Monitoring Framework, Operating System Security (Server) Baseline Policy and Environmental Controls Policy

CHAPTER 3: 2020/21 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

BLM ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2020/21

Blouberg Municipality



VISION

MISSION

A participatory municipality that turns prevailing challenges into opportunities for growth and development through optimal utilization of available resources

To ensure delivery of quality services through community participation and creation of an enabling environment for economic growth and job creation

Item No	Content/s	Page/s
1.:	Glossary of words	3
<u>2,</u> 3.	Introduction and Legislative Background	4
	Purpose of the Annual Performance Report 2020/21	4
4.	Summary of SDBIP Performance for 2020/21	5-6
4.1.	2020/21 SDBIP Performance	5
4.2.	Comparison of 2020/21 and 2019/20 SDBIP Performance	6
5.	Performance of External Service Providers 2020/21	7-9
5.1.	Performance of External Service providers for 2020/21	7-9
5.2.	Comparison of Performance of service providers for 2020/21 and 2019/20	10
6.	2020/21 Capital Grants Spending	10
6.1.	2020/21 Capital Grants Spending	10
6.2.	Comparison of Capital Grants Spending for 2020/21 and 2019/20	10
7.	Own Revenue Collection 2020/21	11
7,1.	Own Revenue Collection for 2020/21	11
7.2.	Comparison of Own Revenue Collection for 2020/21 and 2019/20	11
8 .	Challenges and Recommendations	11
9.	Detailed SDBIP Report 2020/21	12-73
10.	Certification of the Annual Performance Report 2020/21	74

1. GLOSSARY OF WORDS

SDBIP : Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan **KPA** : Key Performance Area [₹] DKPA : Departmental Key Performance Area DKPI : Departmental Key Performance Indicator **BASELINE** : Current Status 6 BSID : Basic Service and Infrastructure Delivery MTOD : Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development LED - 8 : Local Economic Development 9 **FVM** : Financial Viability and Management 10 GGPP : Good Governance and Public Participation 11 SPE : Spatial Planning and Environment 12 ANNUAL TARGET : Scope of work in relation to the KPA 13 SYMBOL# : Number 14 QUARTER : Period of three months . 15 SYMBOL % : Percentage 16 SYMBOL h/h : Households 17 RoD : Record of Decisions 18 C : Correction 19 Fy : Financial year 20 Exp : Expenditure

2. INTRODUCTION AND LEGISLATIVE BACKGROUND

The Blouberg Municipality 2020/21 Annual Performance Report highlights the service delivery and developmental achievements, challenges, measures to improve on the performance. The Report has been compiled in terms of legislative provisions; amongst others, these include Municipal Systems Act (MSA) No. 32 of 2000, Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) No 56 of 2003, and National Treasury Circulars (circulars 11 and 63). Section 46 of MSA states that a Municipality must prepare for each financial year a Performance Report and further that the said report must form part of the Municipality's Annual Report for each financial year in terms of chapter 12 of the MFMA. This Annual Performance Report is a reflection of the Municipality's actual performance in relation to what was planned for in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). It is therefore a post-reflection of planned targets and their actual performance with a provision for reasons for variance as well as mitigating and corrective measures taken. The Annual Performance Report 2020/21 is aligned to the Municipal IDP and Budget for the 2020/21 financial year and that it is further aligned to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan and in-year reports.

The Annual Performance Report 2020/21 evolved over time. It is a product of the in-year engagements monthly, quarterly, half-yearly and ultimately annual basis. These reports served at various committees namely Management, Steering Committee, Portfolio committees, and Review Sessions, Executive Committee, Audit Committee, Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) and Municipal Council.

3. PURPOSE OF THE ANNUAL INSTITUTIONAL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2020/21

The Annual Performance Report serves the following Purposes:

- The provision of a report on performance in service delivery and budget implementation plan for the 2020/21 financial year
- To promote transparency and accountability for the activities and programmes of the municipality vis-à-vis the six key performance areas
- To provide a record of activities of the municipality for the 2020/21 financial year to which this report relates.

4. SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2020/21 FINANCIAL YEAR.

4.1. SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2020/21 FINANCIAL YEAR

The table below indicate the summary of Annual SDBIP Performance 2020/21 per KPA. Out of 123 targets for the year, 103 targets were achieved while 20 targets were not achieved. The overall Annual Performance stands at 84 %

Department	Total Annual	Total Annual	Total Annual Targets	Overall Percentage
	Targets	Targets Achieved	not Achieved	of Targets achieved
Basic Service and Infrastructure	34	32	2	94 %
Development				
Municipal Transformation and	40	34	6	85 %
Organisational Development				
Local Economic Development	3	3	0	100 %
Financial Viability and Management	18	12	6	67 %
Good Governance and Public	19	17	2	89 %
Participation				
Spatial Planning and Environment	9	5	4	55 %
Overall Total Municipal Targets	123	103	20	84 %

4.2. COMPARISON OF 2020/21 AND 2019/20 SDBIP PERFORMANCE

The table below illustrate comparison of 2020/21 and 2019/20 performance

Department	Total Targets	gets	Total Targets	gets	Total Targets not	not	Oliveral Bereit		
			Achieved	·	Achieved		Overall Percer	Overall Percentage of Targets achieved	Remarks
	2020/21	2020/21 2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	707000	2040100	natallian		
Bosin Coning and Infrast	_			4010/20	12/0202	02/61.02	2020/21	2019/20	
Dasic Service and Infrastructure	<u>*</u>	27	; 23.5		.2	6	94 %	67 %	10 CO my portugual
Development		; ;				:	: :	?	% /7 ka nakondiiii
Municipal Transformation and	9	17	10						_
	P :	ř	4	: ·	9	∞	85 %	83 %	10 C vd bourdani
Organisational Development					. :			3	Improved by 2 %
Local Economic Development	cr	G							
	2	0	n	7		4	100%	33 %	marginal L. O. O.
Financial Viability and	28	88	12	7	ď			00 00	inipioved by 67 %
Management		•	!	5	5	•	%/9	81%	Declined by 14 %
Good Governance and Public	19	37	17	27	2	0.4	200		
Participation				i			% 80	/3%	Improved by 16 %
Snatial Planning and						-			
obanal I Ialillilly alla	מ	74	5	12	4	2	55 0/	70 00	
Environment		_					2	o, 00	Declined by 31 %
Overall Total Municipal	47.0								
	27		103	129	20	40	% 7%	76 0/	
Targets		_			-		?	2	improved by 8 %
					_				

Comment: The basic services and infrastructure, Local economic development, Municipal transformation and Organisational Development and good governance and public participation improved while financial viability and management and spatial planning and environment declined. However the overall performance improved by 8 %.

5. PERFORMANCE OF EACH EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDER

performance of each external service provider during that financial year. Here under follows the performance of each external service provider during the referred The municipality is compelled in terms section 46 (1) (a) of Municipal Systems Act of 2000 to prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting to financial year

5.1 PERFORMANCE RATING IN RESPECT OF CONTRACTED SERVICE PROVIDERS DURING 2020/21.

THE ASSESSMENT OF THE PERFOMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS WILL BE-+ BASED ON THE FOLLOWING RATING SCALE.

LEVEL	TERMINOLOGY	DESCRIPTION
5	Excellent/Outstanding	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of the service provider at this level. The annual and indicates
	Performance	that the service provider has achieved above fully effective results against all performance criteria and
2		indicators as specified in the awarded contract.
4	Very Good/Performance	Performance is significantly higher than the standard expected in the job awarded. The appraisal indicates that
	significantly above	the service provider has achieved above the fully effective results analyst more than half of the performance
	expectations	criteria and indicators and fully achieved all others throughout the period of the contract awarded
က	Good/fully effective	Performance fully meets the standard expected in all areas of the job awarded. The appraisal indicates that the
		service provider has fully achieved effective results against all significant merformance criteria and indicators as
		specified in the awarded contract.
2	Fair /not effective	Performance is below the standard required for the specified job. Performance meets some of the standards
		expected for the job and the assessment indicates that the service provider has achieved helow fully effective
		results against more than half of the key performance criteria and indicators as specified in the awarded
		confract.
_	Poor /unacceptable	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the job awarded. The assessment indicates that the
		service provider has achieved below fully effective results against all of the performance criteria and indicators
	:	as specified in the awarded contract. Further that the service provider failed to demonstrate the commitment or
•		ability to bring performance up to the level expected in the job despite management efforts to encourage
		improvement.

			T -			7				-		-1			<u>_</u> _					
	COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATION		The project annual target was	completed on time.		The request for extension of	Time and the revised programme of works has been approved for	ure project to be completed by end of August 2021.		The project was completed on	lime	The project was completed on	ilme	The project was completed as	time.				The project was completed on	
		good etc.)	G00d			G00d				Good		Good	_	Good		_			Good	
	REASON FOR NON.	N/A	IWA			Community Distription and	Borrow pit Licence	delayed the	project	N/A		N/A	_	N/A					W.W	
	ACTUAL PERFOMANCE (COMPLETED OR	INCOMPLETED) Completed		*	local	aladiiloolii				Completed	Completed	pajajdijioo		Completed				Completed		
	EXPENDITURE TO DATE	R12, 980, 812,61-			R19 049 941 56	001	·		R10 660 640 co		R4.440.458.84			R 1,544,000.00	-	<u>· </u>		R 1.911 792 54	<u>-</u>	
VALUE FOR THE	CONTRACT AWARDED	R18,704,182.00			R22,587,241.34				R6,258,517.59		R4,464 000.00			R1,548,000.00				R2,000,000.00		
APPOINTED	SERVICE PROVIDERS	Sizeya consulting	- erigineers	Izigi Molokwana Trading JV	T2 Tech consulting	engineers	PJMJ Engineering and Plant hire		Tlou Integrated	Urich Construction	NSK Electrical		Kingki Electrical JV	ig and	Projects Management	Pin Afrika	Consulting	ngineers	Bakone Mathekga	wide services
PROJECT NAME		Senwabarwana Sports complex phase	2		Senwabarwana by	במס המס הומפת			Witten internal street	phase 2	Electrification of Witten avt 0 (240)	ייינכון כאנ א (240)	Flootification		Proposition (20)			Construction of D	-	8

5.2. COMPARISON OF PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR 2020/21 AND 2019/20

No projects were rolled over for 2020/21fy. No service provider was terminated due to poor performance in the 2020/21fy

NI Z		poor Service provider/s terminated		0	0	
	Γ	Service providers rated fair Service providers rated poor		90		
	Service providers rated good	BOOK DATE OF THE PARTY OF THE P	10	13		
	Year	1	2020/21	2019/20		

CAPITAL GRANT SPENDING

6.1. CAPITAL GRANTS SPENDING FOR 2020/21

The Municipality was allocated R 43,525,000.00 for MIG and for INEP R 6,000,000.00 for the financial year 2020/21. The Municipality has managed to spend 100% for Municipal Infrastructure grant and 99.7% Integrated National Energy Programme.

6.2. COMPARISON OF CAPITAL GRANTS SPENDING FOR 2020/21 AND 2019/20

Municipality has managed to spend 100 % of MIG grant while INEP grant spending is at 99.7% for 2020/21 compared to 2019/20 Financial year where MIG spending was 99, 9 % and INEP 45, 9%

	Percent Comments				- NON-		0000
	2019/20	Shending		00 00	0/0.00	AE 0.0/	- 40.0 %
	2019/20 Allocation			R 44.350 000 00	On conference	R 15 000 000 00	20,000,000,0
	2020/21 Percent	8	4000	, no.%	200	% /.66	
2020004	ZUZUIZI Allocation		F 42 55 000 00	14.000, 020,01	DO 000 000 80	00.000,000,001	
Grant		. 072	2		DIA P		

7. OPERATING REVENUE COLLECTION

7.1. 2020/21 OPERATING REVENUE COLLECTION

The Municipality has managed to collect R 47 157 793.42 out of R 89 486 880 Operating Revenue budget for 2020/21. This represent 53 % of money collected.
7.2. COMPARISON OF 2020/21 AND 2019/20 OPERATING REVENUE COLLECTION

8. PERFORMANCE CHALLENGES AND MEASURES FOR IMPROVEMENT

Despite overall performance, there are challenges that needs to be highlighted in order to improve going forward.

The table below illustrate some of the challenges and measures for improvement.

Challenge/s	Measures for Improvement
Inadequate collection i.e. electricity collection, and	nadequate collection i.e. electricity collection, and Improve on billing system and collection measures
traffic revenue sources	Identification of additional revenue sources.
	Support the work of revenue management committee
Land invasions	Implement forward planning and proactive land use measures that will alleviate land invasions for
	example township establishment and registration, by-law enforcement

A service of the serv	Appulliment of term contractor for plant maintenance and budgefing for nurchase of plant annual.	Appointment of electricians and budget allocation for smart and collisions.	SJalii Illefeld	hich affected Adapt to new measures for business continuity		
Ageing machinery and infrastructure		Electricity loss	COVID 40 Ab.4 1	normal working hours, physical contact a rected	שמי מיומים מיומים מיומים מיומים	电影 医多克克氏 化二氯甲基苯基苯甲基苯基

26

9. DETAILED SDBIP REPORT 2020/21

9.1. KEY PERFROMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY

是一个人的人,就是一个人的人的人,也是一个人的人的人,也是一个人的人的人的人的人,也是一个人的人的人的人,也不是一个人的人的人的人,也可以是一个人的人的人,也可以是一个人的人的人的人,也可以是一个人的人的人的人,也可以是一个人的人的人的人的人,也是一个人的人的人的人的人,也是一个人的人的人的人的人的人的人的人,也是一个人的人的人的人的人的人的人的人,也是一个人的人的人的人的人,也是一个人的人的人的人们也是一个人的人们的人们的人们也是一个人的人们的人们也是一个人的人们的人们的人们也是一个人的人们

RESPONSIBILITY	Technical services	Technical services
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion certificate	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterty
BUDGET	R1,188 000.00 Exp R 1.188 000	R360 000.00 Exp R 214 596
CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE	NIA	N/A
REASO N FOR VARIA NCE	¥ Z	N/A
2020/21 ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	Target achieved . 66 househol ds electrifie d and energise d at lnnes village by June 2021	Target achieved 20 househol ds electrifie
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/ PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	66 households electrified and energised at Innes village by June 2021	20 households electrified and energised at Diepsloot village by June 2021
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATUS QUO	New indicator	New indicator
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Number households electrified and energized at Innes Village by June 2021	Number households electrified and energized at Diepsloot village
State of the state	Innes Village	Diepsloot village
AILS STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	To connect and provide sustainable energy to all households by 2021	To connect and provide sustainable energy to all households by June 2021
PROJECT DETAILS # PROJECT S DESCRIPTION 0	Appointment of consultant and contractor for connection of households to electricity grid	Appointment of consultant and contractor for connection of households to electricity grid
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Electrification of households at Innes village	Electrificati on of households at Diepsloot village
Project SDBIP KPI No		BSID 2

	_
i	'n

	Technical services
Progress reports, pictures and Completion certificate	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterty Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate.
	F 5 212 819 Exp R 5 210 082
	N/A N/A
	Target achieved .01 substatio n construct ed at Senwaba rwana by June 2021 Perimete r fence(12 0m), Drilling and equippin g of borehole (01) and Building of
	off substation constructed at Senwabarwana by June 2021 Perimeter fence(120m), Drilling and equipping of borehole(01) and Building of Substation House(160m2), Paving (350m2), Access road (1.3km)
	Designs completed for Senwabarwana substation by 2020
by June 2021	Number substations constructed at Senwabarwana by June 2021
	Senwabarwa na electricity substation
-	sustainable energy to all households
Annointe	Appointment of contractor for construction of Senwabarwana electricity substation
n en	
a Clor	

The second section of the second second section of the second second section of the second section section section sections and the second section sec

	Technical services	Budget & Treasury
	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion certificate	Free basic electricity invoice and ONTEC MMR reports.
	R4 452 000 Exp R 4 440 458	R 1 537 000 Exp R 1 032 780
	NA	N/A
	NA	NA
Substatio n House(1 60m2) ,Paving (350m2), Access road (1.3km)	Target achieved . 248 househol d electrifie d and energise d at Witten village by June 2021	Target achieved 5340 indigent househol ds
	248 household electrified and energised at Witten village by June 2021	4834 indigent households provided with free basic electricity by June 2021
	New indicator	Indigent households provided with free basic electricity by June 2021
	Number households electrified and energized at Witten village by June 2021	Number indigent households provided with free basic
	Witten village	ВГМ
	To provide sustainable energy to all households	To provide indigent relief to indigent households
	Appointment of consultant and contractor for connection of households to electricity grid	Provision of Free basic electricity
	Electrificati on of households at Witten village	Indigent Relief
	BSID 4	BSID 5

#. .

7° ()

17. 17.

29

	Technical services	Technical services
	Proof of purchase and Pictures	Proof of purchase.
	R 530 000.00 Exp R 388 848	R 1153 087 Exp R 1198 730
	N/A	N/A
·	NA	N/A
with free basic electricity	Target achieved 20 Transfor mers reconditi oned by June	Target achieved 45 Identified equipme nt purchase d by June 2021
	20 Transformers reconditioned by June 2021	45 Identified electrical equipment purchased by June 2021
	New indicator	Existing Electrical Network
electricity by June 2021	Number Transformers reconditioned by June 2021	Number identified electrical equipment purchased by June 2021
	ВГМ	ВГМ
	To provide sustainable energy to all households	To ensure proper maintenance of Electrical Network
	Reconditioning of Transformers	Purchasing of Electrical equipment
	Re- conditionin g of Transforme rs	Purchase of identified electrical equipment
	9 0 0 1 1 1 1 1	BSID 7
	9 <u>0158</u> 8	BSID 7

· 新发生 人名英格兰人姓氏格兰人名 医克里氏 医克里氏 医克里氏 医克里氏 医克里氏 医克里氏

÷

Technical services														•									
Proof of	purchase and	register																					
	 R620 000	00	Exp R 499	0/0																			
N/A																							
N/A				٠,					÷				-										
Target	achieved	Installati	emergeri	· 6	Transfor	mers by	2021 as	an when	a need	arise	(faulty	and	reported	or stolen)	A total	of 8	transfor	mers	were	reported	and	replace	o
100 % Installation	of emergency Transformers by	June 2021 as an	wiell a liceu arise (faulty and	reported or	stolen)			-															
Existing	Electrical Network			4																			
Percentage	emergency transformers	installed as an when a need	arise (faulty and	stolen) by June	2021								· .										
BLM				1		:						٠.											
To provide	sustainable energy to all	households · (faulty and	reported or stolen)	(in)						:													
Installation of	emergency Transformers				**	*				,													
Installation	 emergency Transforme 	চ	1 2 2				· .																
BSID 8				· ·			1														-		

7	-
·	_

Technical services	Technical services	
Advert, Appointment letter and Certificate of compliance (COC)	Proof of purchase and pictures Proof of purchase and pictures	
R1, 063, 087 Exp R 973 668	R 72 000.00 Exp R 72 000 R 67 000.00	Exp R 67 000
N/A	N/A	
	N/A	
Target achieved .3 Standby Generato rs procured and installed by June 2021	Target achieved . 02 Concrete mixers purchase d by June 2021 Target achieved . 01	Asphalt cutter purchase d by
3 Standby Generators procured and installed by June 2021	UZ Concrete mixers purchased by June 2021 01 Asphalt cutter purchased by June 2021	
New Indicator	New indicator	
Number Standby Generators procured and installed by June 2021	concrete mixers purchased by June 2021 Number Asphalt cutter purchased by June 2021	
BLM		
To provide sustainable energy to Municipal Offices during interruptions of electricity supply.	oac	
Procurement of Stand by Generators and Installation Purchase of	concrete mixer Purchase of Asphalt cutter	
Procureme nt and installation of Stand by - Generators	of Concrete mixer Purchase of Asphalt cutter	
BSID BSID	11 BSID 12	

	Technical services	Technical services
	Photographs and Ward Councillor/Co mmittee confirmation letter	Photographs and Ward Councillor/Co mmittee
	Exp R 44 600	R102 000 Exp R 101 500
	N/A	N/A
	Y N	N/A
June 2021	Target achieved 2.5km of road markings , 10 road signs and 2.5km sweepin g at Puraspa n internal Streets and Storm water complete d by June	Target achieved 3.0km of road markings , 10 road
	2.5km of road markings, 10 road signs, and 2.5km sweeping at Puraspan Internal Streets and Storm water completed by June 2021	3.0km of road markings, 10 road signs, 10m of road patching and 3.0km sweeping at
	New indicator	New indicator
-	number road signs and km of sweeping at Puraspan village Internal Streets and Storm water done by June 2021.	Kilometres road markings, number of road signs, m of road patching and km of sweeping at Witten Internal
i de la constantina	village village	Witten
To one ire	proper maintenance of roads	To ensure proper maintenance of roads
Maintenance of	roads	Maintenance of roads
Roads	Maintenanc e at Puraspan village	Roads Maintenanc e at Witten village
BSID	4	BSID 15

.

÷

		_
		Technical Services
confirmation letter		Photographs and Ward Councillor/Co mmittee confirmation letter
		R 52 000 Exp. R 51 852
	÷	N/A
		V.
signs, 10m of road natching	3.0km sweepin g at Witten Internal Streets and Storm water complete d by June 2021	Target achieved 2.5km of road markings, 10 road signs, 20m of road patching and 2.5km sweepin
Witten Internal Streets and Storm water completed by	057	2.5km of road markings, 10 road signs, 20m of road patching and 2.5km sweeping at Mamehlabe Internal Streets and Storm water completed by June 2021
		New indicator
Streets and Storm water by June 2021		number road signs, m of road signs, m of road patching and km of sweeping at Mamehlabe Internal Streets and Storm water done by June 2021
	Memohay	village
	To one ire	proper maintenance of roads
	Maintenance of	roads
	Roads	lanc
	BSID	10

10 mm 10 mm

.

				Technical Services
				Photographs and Ward Councillor/Co mmittee confirmation letter
	·		,	Exp R 50 000
	:			N/A
	÷			N/A
g at Mamehla be Internal Streets	and Storm	water complete	June 2021	Target achieved 3.0km of road markings 10 road signs,20 m of road patching and 3.0km sweepin g at Dilaenen g Internal Streets and
				3.0km of road markings, 10 road signs,20m of road patching and 3.0km sweeping at Dilaeneng Internal Streets and Storm water completed by end of June 2021
	*			New indicator
				Kilometres of road markings, number of road signs, m of road signs, m of road patching and km sweeping at Dilaeneng Internal Streets and Storm water by June 2021
	•	3		Dilaeneng village
				To ensure proper maintenance of roads
			f	Maintenance of roads
) }	· ·		Roads Maintenanc e at Dilaeneng village
	1.			BSID 17
,				

• t

Li Ci		

					Technical Conjuga	Socializati Cal Vicas														•						•
		·	_		Photographs	and Ward	Councillor/Co	mmittee	confirmation	letter					_			-								i
					R 149 300		Exp R 114	333								_										
					N/A				.*																	
					N/A				=		_															
0,0	water	complete	of June	2021	Target	achieved	6.7km of	road	markings	, 500m2		patching			10.5km	sweepin	gof	Senwaba	rwana	Internal	Streets	and	Storm	water	complete	d by
					6.7km of road	markings, 500m ²	of patching the	road and 10.0Kirl	Sweeping or	Deliwabal walia	and Storm water	completed hv	June 2021.						-		-					-
				:	New indicator										_		_							-		
				·	Kilometres of	road markings,	natching the	road and km of	Sweening at	Senwabarwana	Internal Streets	and Storm water	by June 2021													
				F 3	Senwabarwa	na town		•															_			
	_				To ensure	proper	of mads	Grand I																		U
					Maintenance of	2000		N:		;				•										,		
			:		Roads	Ta da	Senwabarw	ana town																		
			-		8SID 18	2		-	<u>:</u>	=																

99			

	_	Technical Services	_								-							_					
	_		Councillor/Co		confirmation	etter													•				_
		R 198 325	Exp R 198	323	\$ 5																		
-	1	N/A				·-	_						_			_	-	_		_	- -		
June 2021.		l arget achieved	.7.0km	of road	10 road	signs,	500m of	patching the road	and	6.55km	sweepin	got	Alldays	Streets	and	Storm	water	complete	d by	June	2021	-	•
	7 Okm of mood	markings, 10 road	signs, 500m of natching the mad	and 6.55km	sweeping of	Alidays Internal Streets and Storm	water completed	by June 2021					-										
_	New indicator				:				-		_												
	Kilometres of	. <u>5</u> 2	signs, m of	patching the	road and km	Alldays Internal	Streets and	Storm water by June 2021	:														
	Alidays town		1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	;									-						_				-
	To ensure	proper maintenance	of roads									•		-		•	_	_			_		
	nance of	roads	į *		1							•						_	_				
	Roads		town			1										_							
	BSID	2		•												_			•				
		*		•			:																

	BSID	Roads	Maintenance of	To ensure	Devrede	Kilometres of	New indicator	1.0km of road	Target	N/A	A/A	R 52	Photographs	Technical Services
	2	Maintenanc	roads	proper	village	road markings	_	markings E road	Porioi doc			0000	order Section	
	ì	100	anno.	2	08	number of and		manufes o loan	acilieveu			00.000	and Ward	
		e si		maintenance		number of road		signs, 1 repair of a	. 1.0km				Councillor/Co	
		Devrede		of roads		signs, number of		concrete drift and	of road			Exp R 45	mmilton	
		village				repair of a		1.0km sweeping	markings		_	217	ייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	
) 65				concrete driff		Of Dayrodo	5.00			: i	confirmation	
		1		e i	i.		, —	į	, 0 10	,			effer	
	- :			-		and		Internal Streets	signs, 1		_			
			,	-		sweeping of	-	and Storm water	repair of					
	:					Devrede Internal		completed hv						
, s ⁱ		50			- 1	Streets and			0000000					
			:			Oleces and		Julie 2021	conciere			-		
				<i>\$</i>		Storm water by		:	drift and			-	_	
		:		-	:	June 2021		-	1.0km				-	
:	2						-		SWeenin					
						-	r		- Junghama					
			•						5					
									Devrede					
						:		-	Internal	_				
									1					
				-					Sireers					
									and					
						-			Storm					
									water					
									otolomoo					
									alaldino.					
									À D					
							:		June					
									2021					
	BSI	Roads	Maintenance of	To ensure	Taaibosch	Kilometres of	Maintenance of	3.5km of road	Target	N/A	N/A	R 102 000	Photographs	Technical Services
	7.	Maintenanc	roads	proper	village	road markings,	Internal street	markings, 06 road	achieved				and Ward	
		Ð	-	maintenance		number of road		signs, 200m of	. 3.5km			Exp R 101	Councillor/Co	
		Taaibosch	-	of roads		signs, m of road		road patching and	of road			000	mmittee	
		opellis						nin Simondani	3 :					
		village v				parching and km		3.5km sweeping	markings			_	confirmation	
						sweeping at		at Taaibosch	, 06 road				letter	
						Taaibosch		Internal Streets	signs,					
						Internal Streets		and Storm water	200m of					
	!								_	_	_	_		

				Technical Services
				Photographs Te and Ward Councillor/Co mmittee confirmation letter
				R 52 000.00 Exp R 44 569
	<u> </u>			NIA
			Φ.	N/A
	patching and 3.5km sweepin g at.	h Internal Streets and Storm	complete d by June 2021	Target achieved . 3.0km of road markings . 05 road signs and 6km sweepin g at Kromhoe k Internal
	June 2021			3.0km of road markings, 05 road signs and 6km sweeping at Kromhoek Internal Streets and Storm water completed by June 2021
				New indicator
and Storm wafer	by June 2021			Kilometres of road markings, number of road signs and km sweeping at Kromhoek Internal Streets and Storm water by June 2021
				Kromhoek village
			F	no ensure proper maintenance of roads
			Maintenance of	roads
				Maintenanc e at Kromhoek village
			QISB	52

To	-
Technical Services	
Photographs and Ward Councillor/Co mmittee confirmation letter	
R 86 042 Exp. R 86 042	
A A	
N/A	
	d by
3.0km of road markings, 07 road signs, 30m of road repairing and 6.0km sweeping at Avon Internal Streets and Storm water completed by June 2021	
New indicator	
Numerres of road markings, number road signs, metres of road repairing and km sweeping at Avon Internal Streets and Storm water by June 2021	
Avoi village	
proper maintenance of roads	
roads	į
Maintenanc e at Avon village	
Month College of Avoil Village of Month Avoil	number roads proper road markings, markings, or content of roads of road repaining of road repaining and kinds and some signs, metres of road repaining and some water signs, smeltens and some water signs, smeltens and some water signs, smeltens and some water by June 2021 Storm water by June 2021 Streets and Storm water by June 2021

BSID

•	•
2	_

Technical Services	70
Photographs and Ward Councillor/Co mmittee confirmation letter	
R 52 000 Exp R 51 880	
N/A	
W.	
June 2021 Target achieved 4.7km of road markings 10 road signs, 30m of road signs, 30m of road patching and 4.7km sweepin g at Indermar k Internal Streets and Storm water complete d by June	
4.7km of road markings, 10 road sigris, 30m of road patching and 4.7km sweeping at Indermark Internal Streets and Storm water completed by June 2021	
New indicator	
Kilometres of road markings, number of road signs, m of road patching and km sweeping at Indermark Internal Streets and Storm water by June 2021	
Indermark village	
To ensure proper maintenance of roads	
Maintenance of roads	
Roads Maintenanc e at Indermark village	
BSID 24	<u>-</u>

į

Replacements 10 of the existing and construction of and 02 wing-walls new of culvert constructed at		wing- walls	construct	Grootdra	June			ter gravel to tar and The Storm-water contracto		 Installati on of	Culverts
Number existing culverts replaced and wing-walls constructed at a construc						Kilometres			completed by		
l o ensure Grootdraai proper village maintenance of roads			- 1	·	·	Improvement Senwabarwa	ads fructure form	water management			
nt of of culverts proculverts ma	A		· -			 	Senwabary Tar infra ana By- and s	water			

是"是这个人的,我们就是这种的,我们就是我们的,我们就是这种的,我们就是一个人的,我们就会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会,我们也会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会

	Technical Services	
	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress	reports, pictures and Completion Certificate
	R 900 000 Exp R 785 728	
been approv ed for the project to be comple ted by end of August	2021. N/A	
Completion of the project	N/A	
	Target achieved 01 crèche construct ed at Towerfon	crèche by June 2021 CONST CONST N RUCTIO N STAGE Building (193 m2)
	01 crèche constructed at Towerfontein crèche by June 2021 CONSTRUCTIO N STAGE –	m2), Fencing (200m), Playground (30m2)
	Drilling of borehole and foundations	
	Number crèche constructed at Towerfontein crèche by June 2021	
	Towerfontein village	
	To provide safe and sustainable educational facility services	
	Construction of Towerfontein Crèche	
	Towerfontei n crèche	
	BSID 27	

~~	
2	

	Technical services	
	Photographs and Ward Councillor/Co mmittee confirmation letter	
	R 500 000 Exp R 500 000	
	Y X	
·	More funds were allocat ed for Culvert and regraveling of internal streets/ access roads on Januar y 2021 budget adjust ment and 3 additio nal	Walls
(200m), Playgrou nd (30m2)	Target achieved Forty- three culverts and with 19 wing- walls construct ed and complete d by June 2021. (18 Towerfon tein(4 wingwall s), 6 Lekgwar a(4 winghalls), 3 Sekhung	2
	Forty-two culverts and with 16 wing-walls constructed and completed by June 2021.	
	01 culvert constructed by June 2020	
	Number culverts and with wingwalls constructed and completed by June 202	
	ВГМ	
	To ensure proper maintenance of roads	
	Construction of new of culverts	
	Construction of culverts and with wing walls	
Con	Q 88 88	

÷,

n V as

1 () 2 ()

The state of the second

化二甲基乙二甲基乙烷 医二甲二甲基

14 7 ;;; ş :

_
ঘ
~

	·					Technical Services								74	
		 -				Advert, appointment letters, site	hand over minutes, Quarterly	Progress reports, pictures			_				
			<u> </u>	:		R 10 669 649 , 59	Exp R 10 669 640								
			ı			A N									
was		they		ed by.		A							٠.	• •	
wingwall	s), and 8 Hiona, 2 Bosehla(wingwall) 3	Gakobe,	3 Dantzig)	Toract	achieved	tion of 2,4 Km	Roadbed layer and Sub	base layer for	witten internal	and	Stormwa			
					Construction of	2,4 Km of Roadbed layer and Sub base	layer for Witten internal street and Stormwater	channel completed by June 2021							
					New indicator									· · <u>-</u>	
		F	· · · · ·		Kilometres of	Roadbed layer and Sub base layer	constructed for Witten internal street and	Stormwater channel completed by	1707 anne				- -		
	·		· ·	:	Witten	village									
		· .			Improvement of Roads	infrastructure and storm	management	,							
	·	4		j ,	Construction of internal street	and Stormwater channel from	Gravel to Pavement (2.4km)								
		†		· ·	Witten	Street and Stormwater channel						٠	•		-
<u> </u>	·		· .		BSID 29										

:

	Technical Services
·	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate
	R 12 980 882 ,00 Exp R 12 380 883
	¥ X
	N/A
ter channel	Target achieved 100 % Construction of Senwaba rwana Sports complex phase 5 complete d by June 2021 (planning stage 5%, tender stage, site handover clearing (5 %) construct construct
	Construction of Senwabarwana Sports complets by June 2021 (planning stage 5%, tender stage ; site handover, establishment and site clearing (5%) construction of earthworks for athletic tracks(4652 sqm),30% .Socoer Pitch(278sqm) 30% and construction of brickwork, roofing, plumbing connections for boxing and gym
Ī	Phase 1-4 Sports complex constructed.
	Percentage Construction of Senwabarwana Sports complex phase 5 completed by June 2021(planning stage, tender stage, construction of athletic tracks, Soccer Pitch and boxing and gym building)
Commode	Senwabarwa na town
To provide	safe and sustainable recreational and social facilities
Construction of	concrete grand stand, athletic tracks, Gym and boxing building
Constructio	Senwabarw ana Sports complex phase 5
BSID	5 8

į.

	,				<u></u>							92
										<u>.</u>		
							<u> </u>		· ·			
									··			
						·		_	<u>.</u>	_		
L		4.	i i									
ion of	rthwor for lletic cks(46	52 sqm),30 %	± (27 ± (27 ± (±)	% and struct	brickwor k	fing, mbing	connecti ons for boxina	l gym ding(f	loor 174sqm) 30%			
į	rath ca	8 % S	B ∰ %		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		- and III	——————————————————————————————————————			
lloor	30%		* .							i		
building(floor	/4sqm)			ě				-				
. 0	-	i -	<u> </u>				<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
								:	-			4.
									· .			
										.		
_								<u>.</u>				
	÷		ş.	.								
_		4.								_		
			2 -						ż	ļ		
			: :	,								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•								
		2 1 1 1 1 2										
_											. 	- ··
	į		7. 4	•		,			•			
•									·			
	<u>.</u>						 -					-

. -

÷

77	

	Community Services			Technical Services
	Free basic refuse database			Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate.
	O	· .		R 1,131,500 Exp R 519 750
	¥ N	1		N/A
4114	N.			N/N
Toros	Achieved 5340 househol ds	provided with free basic	ense	Target achieved .155 househol ds electrifie d and energise d at Arrie(23), Sias(25), Thorpe(5 7), Motadi(2 0) and
4834 households	provided with free basic refuse by June 2021	1		155 households electrified and energised at Arrie(23), Sias(25), Thorpe(57), Motadi(20) and Gedion (30 completed by June 2021
4834	Households provided with free basic refuse by June			PLANNING STAGE - Inception, Concept and Viability, Design Development, Tender Stage, Appointment of contractor and Site hand over.
Number	households provided with free basic refuse by June 2021			Number households electrified and energized at Arrie, Sias, Thorp e, Motadi and Gedion by June 2021
BLM	1			Arrie(23), Sias(25), Thorpe(57), Motadi(20) and Gedion (30
To provide	free basic waste removal to Communities		·	To electrify and provide sustainable energy to all households.
Payment of	free basic refuse			Electrification of 155 households
Free basic	Refuse			Cluster 1- electrificati on of households
BSID	£			38 38
		•	•	

.

~
۰,

	Technical services
	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate.
	R 912,500 Exp R 540 572
	N N
; ;	Y A
Gedion (30 complete d by June 2021	Target achieved 132 househol ds electrifie d and energise d at Diepsloot (50), Silvermin e(45), Nailana(22) and Innes(15 by June 2021
199 bounded the	13z nouseholds electrified and energised at Diepsloot(50), Silvermine(45), Nailana(22) and innes(15 by June 2021
G NINING	STAGE - Inception, Concept and Viability, Design Development, Tender Stage, Appointment of contractor and Site hand over.
Number	households electrified and energized at Diepsloot, Silvermine, Nailana and Innes by June 2021
Diepsloot	
<u></u>	rtai Ise
Electrification	
Cluster 2	ය ද ද ද ද ද ද ද ද ද ද ද ද ද ද ද ද ද ද ද
BSID	66

, .

; ; ;	Technical services	Technical Services
	Advert, appointment letters, site hand over minutes, Quarterly Progress reports, pictures and Completion Certificate	Progress Report, Photographs and Completion certificate
	Exp R 278 396	R 8 300 000 Exp R 7 547 044
NA NA		NA
N AN		More funds were allocat ed for re-graveli ng of internal streets/ access roads on
Target	achieved . 120 househol ds electrifie d and energise d at Kgokony ane(30), Milbank(55) and Mosehie ng(35) by June 2021	Target achieved 40,7 km internal streets and access roads regravelled and 1000m2 potholes patched
120 households	electrified and energised at Kgokonyane(30), Milbank(55) and Mosehleng(35) by June 2021	streets and access roads regravelled and 1000m2 potholes patched on tarred municipal roads(Senwabar wana, Alldays, Indermark, Taaibosch and
PLANNING	Inception, Concept and Viability, Design Development, Tender Stage, Appointment of contractor and Site hand over.	fed
Number		internal streets and access roads regravelled and square kilometres potholes patched on tarred municipal roads(Senwabar wana, Alidays, Indermark,
	Milbank village and Mosehleng village village	
·	sustainable energy to all households.	maintenance of all surfaced and gravel internal streets and access Roads and storm water control
 	nouseholds Re-graveling of	and internal streets and patching of potholes in villages
Cluster 3- electrificati	households Gravel Gravel	٥ ــ
BSID 40	BSID 41	

一年の前の数十十年の一年、日本の大学教の人のお教教を持てなるない

	Community Services
	Proof of purchase and photos
	R 1 600 000 Exp R 0
	The truck will be deliver ed within quarter one 2021/2
Januar y 2021 budget adjust ment	Service provide r failed to deliver the truck on time
on tarred municipa l roads(Se nwabarw ana, Alidays, Indermar k, Taaibosc h and Avon) by June 2021	Target not achieved reservices the Provider appointe the purchase of
Avon) by June 2021	01 waste compactor fruck purchased by June 2021
	New Indicator
Avon) by June 2021	compactor truck purchased by June 2021
MR	
To ensure	proper collection and capacity on waste collection
Purchase of	Waste Compactor truck
· .	Compactor truck
BSID	4

9.2. KEY PERFROMANCE AREA 2: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORG,

	ACTULAL STATUS OUR PERFORMANC MANCE E INDICATOR MANCE	
	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE OF EVIDENCE Registers and registers and reports	_
	C CORRE BUDGET REASU RE Deferre R100 000 d to next Exp R 59 financia 521 year(Qu arter 4)	
OPMENT	CORRECTIVE MEASURE OT TO Deferre d to next financia	
ONAL DEVEL	FOR FOR VARIANC E Affected by COVID- 19 Level 5 lockdown and physical contacts were prohibite d.	
RGANISATI	ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE MANCE CONY ONE EMPloye EMPloye EMPloye EMPloye CONDUCTE	
MATION AND O	2020/21 ANNUAL TARGETI FERFORMANC E INDICATOR 02 Reports on the employee wellness conducted by June 2021	
CHICAL THE THE STOCKMALION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	STATUS QUO STATUS QUO STATUS QUO 04 Reports on the employee wellness conducted by 2020	
	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR Number reports on the employee wellness conducted by June 2021	
	BLM	
	The state of the s	
	cd PROJECT DETAILS cd PROJECT PROJECT STRATE Bescription Object Conducting Promote welfare of wellness employees employees	
中華 新華 等	Employee wellness v	
* ****	Projecti SDBIP KPI No 01	

RESPONSIBILITY Y	Municipal Manager's office	Municipal Manager's office	Municipal Manager's office
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	Reports	Reports, Attendance register	Reports and registers
BUDGET	R 143 800 Exp. R 82 980	R 108 099 Exp R 44 795	R 162 967 Exp R 162 967
CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE	できる。 (1) (2) (3) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	N/A	N/A
REASON FOR VARIANC E	ACTES SECTION OF THE	N/A	N/A
2020/21 ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	Target achieved . Four youth	supporte d Target achieved Two events on 16 days of	against women supporte d. Target achieved One
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGETO PERFORMANC E INDICATOR	Four youth Tour youth Brograms a supported by June 2021	2 events on 16 days of activism against women supported by June 2021	One children's programs
2019/20 BASELINE STATUS QUO	Four youth programs supported by June 2020	2 events on 16 days of activism against women supported by June. 2020	One children's programs
PERFORMANCE INDICATION	Number youth programs supported by June 2021	Number gender programs supported by June 2021	Number children's programs
LOCATION	BLM	BLM	BLM
TAILS STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	To promote and support youth development programmes	To promote the needs and interests of special focus groupings and gender mainstreaming	Ensure that children programmes
PROJECT DETAILS TO PROJECT ST DESCRIPTION OB		Support to gender programs	Support to the children programs
PROJEC	Youth	Gender Programme	Children
Project SDBIP KPI No	MTOD GO	MTOD 03	MTOD 94

,是是这个人的,我们还是这种的是不是的,我们是有的,我们就是有一个人的,我们就是这种的,我们是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我 一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就

RESPONSIBILITY Y		Municipal Manager's office	Municipal Manager's office
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE		Reports and registers	Reports and registers
BUDGET	3	Exp R 10 832	R 212 000 Exp R 119 445
CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE		N A	Y.
REASON FOR VARIANC E		N/N	N/A
2020021 ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	program supporte d	Target achieved One disability and one elderly commem oration supporte d	Target achieved . Four (4) HAST awarene ss campaig ns
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/ PERFORMANC E.INDICATOR	supported by June 2021	One(1) disability and 01 elderly commemoratio n event by June 2021	Four (4) HAST awareness campaigns by June 2021
2019)20 BASELINE STATUS QUO	supported by June 2020	One(1) disability and 01 elderly commemoratio n event by June 2020	Four (4) HAST awareness campaigns by June 2020
KEY Performance Indicator		Number disability programs supported by June 2021	Number HIV/AIDS programs implemented by June 2021
LOCATION		N. C.	ВГМ
ALS STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	are coordinated	disability and elderly programmes through commemoration is	Prevent spread of communicable diseases including HIV/AIDS
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT DESCRIPTION (Support to the disability programs	Implementation of HIV/AIDS Programs
PROJECT	Dischille	Programme	HIV/AIDS Programme
Projecti SDBIP KPI No	G	80	00 90 90

KESPONSBILIT Wunicipal Manager's office	Corporate Services
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE Reports and registers	Proof of purchase
BUDGET R.150 000 Exp. R.71 725	R 742 000 Exp R 742 000
CORRECTIVE MEASU RE N/A	N/A
REASON FOR VARIANC E N/A	N/N
ZOZDIZ1 ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE Target achieved Ten schools visited through back to school campaig n	Target achieved . 100 software licenses renewed and purchase d.
Z020121 ANNUAL TARGETI PERFORMANC E INDICATOR 10 Schools visited through back to school programme by June 2021	100 software and licenses purchased and renewed by June 2021
2019/20 BASELINE STATUS QUO 10 Schools visited through back to school programme by June 2020	100 licences purchased
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR Number back to school campaigns conducted by June 2021	Number software and licenses purchased and renewed by June 2021
LOCATION BLM	ВГМ
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE Promote and support educational programmes	Improve municipal IT capacity
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT DESCRIPTION Conduct the Promo back to school suppor campaign educat progra	Purchase of new software and renewal of licenses
PROJECT Back to School campaign	IT Software and Licensing
Project/ SDBIP KPI No MTOD 07	MTOD 09

~

RESPONSIBILIT		Corporate Services				Municipal	Manager's office		Municipal Manager's office	
PORTFOLIO	OF EVIDENCE	Reports	<u> </u>			Reports and	attendance register	- House	attendance	
BUDGET		R 2 065 333	Exp R 1 946 643	_		R 56 000	Exp R 30	R 50 000	Exp R 12	000
CORR	MEASU	A/A		<u> </u>		N/A		YN.		
	WARIANC	53.		4		N/A		N/A		
2020/21 ACTI IAI		Target achieved		and maintena	nce	Target	. Two Mayoral imbizos	held Target	achieved . Four	Mayor/M agoshi
2020/21 ANNUAL	TARGETI PERFORMANC E INDICATOR	04 office equipment rental and	maintenance reports by June			Two mayoral Imbizos held	by June 2021	04 Mayor-	Magoshi meeting held	rlogram me
	STATUS QUO	New indicator		;		New indicator		04 Mayor-	Magoshi meeting held Program mo	D
PERFORMANCE	WOLCATOR	Number office equipment rental and maintenance	reports by June 2021			Number mayoral Imbizos held by	June 2021	Number Mayor-	wagosni meeting held Program me and Reports by	June 2021
差 新 新 新 新 新	LOCATION	ВГМ		:	<i>:</i>	BLM	:	BLM		
TAILS **	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Improve municipal IT capacity		· .	· · · · · ·	Promote good governance		Promote stakeholder	engagements	
PROJECT DETAILS		Kental	· .			Hosting of Mayor's	SOZIO	Hosting of Mayor Magoshi		
	234 70.0	Office Equipment	1: 			Mayoral Imbizos		Mayor – Magoshi		
	Project SDBIP KPI No	10	· <u>-</u>			MTOD 12		MTOD 13		

RESPONSIBILIT		Municipal Manager's office	Corporate Services	
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	Total Seed	Reports	Proof of payment	
BUDGE	Control (Control (Con	R 159 000 Exp R 154 995	R 480 000 Exp R 478	
C CORRE		N/A	N/A	
REASON CORRE FOR CTIVE VARIANC MEASU E	Fig. 1	N/A	N/A	
2020/21 ACTUAL PERFOR	meetings held	Target achieved . Four heritage	ons supports Target achieved 100%	of record of manage ment system
2020)21 ANNUAL TARGETI PERFORMANC EINDICATOR	and Reports by June 2021	100% Hosting of Heritage Celebrations supported by June 2021	100% payment of record of management system by	
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATUS QUO	and Reports by June 2020	100 % Hosting of Heritage Celebrations supported by June 2020	Record systems installed	
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR		Percentage Hosting of Heritage Celebrations Supported by	Percentage payment of record management system by June	2021
LOCATION		OCIM.	BLM	5
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT STRATEGIC LOCATION DESCRIPTION OB JECTIVE	Promote arte	and culture	To improve municipal record management system	
	Hosting of		Procurement of record management system	
PROJEC	Heritage	Celebration	Record Manageme nt	
Project/ SDBIP KPI No	MTOD	4	MTOD 16	

RESPONSIBILIT Community Services	Community Services	Corporate Services
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE Reports	Disaster incidents Reports	Appointment letter
BUDGET R.4 000 000 Exp. R 3474 782	R 66 780 Exp R 0	R 550 000 Exp R 518 618
CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE N/A	N/A	N/A
POR VARIANC E E	N/A	Only new aircons were installed and no maintena
ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE Target achieved 12 Landfill site reports	Target achieved . Four Disaster incidents reports compiled	Target achieved . 100 % (45 Aircons procured
Z02021 ANNUAL TARGETT PERFORMANC E INDICATOR 12 monthly reports by the Service provider by June 2021	Four Disaster incidents reports compiled by June 2021	100 % Procurement and maintenance of air cons by June 2021
BASELINE STATUS QUO STATUS QUO Approved operational management plan	Disaster management Plan	New indicator
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR Number monthly reports by the Service provider by June 2021.	Number Disaster incidents reports compiled by June 2021	Percentage procurement and maintenance of air cons by June 2021
LOCATION	ВГМ	ВГМ
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE COMMUnities from health hazard through proper management of waste	To protect and educate the community about disaster	To workplace environment
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT S DESCRIPTION C C Management To of landfill site fron fron fron fron fron fron fron fron	Curbing of the disaster incidents	Appointment of Service provider to procure and maintain aircon
PROJECT Landfill Site	Coordination of the Disaster Manageme ont Plan	Procureme nt and maintenanc e of aircons
Projecti SDBIP KPI No MTOD 19	MT0D 20	MTOD 21

e de la companya de l		
RESPONSIBILITY	Corporate Services	Corporate
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	Proof of installation	Reports
BUDGET	R 300 000 Exp R 247 165	R 2 892 000 Exp R 2 384 785
CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE	Link installati on of tracker to purchas e of vehicles	N/A
REASON YARIANC E		N/A
2020/21 ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	Target not achieved .0 % installation n of Function al vehicle tracking system.	Target achieved . 4 wet fuel reports compiled
202021 ANNUAL TARGET! PERFORMANC E INDICATOR	100% installation of Functional vehicle tracking system by June 2021	Four quarterly wet fuel management reports by June 2021
2019/20 BASELINE STATUS QUO	New Indicator	New indicator
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Percentage installation of Functional vehicle tracking system by June 2021	Number Reports on the use of wet fuel by June 2021
LOCATION	ВГМ	BLM
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	To enhance municipal fleet safety	To improve wet fuel management
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT STRATEGIC DESCRIPTION OBJECTIVE	Tracking of Municipal Vehicles	Management of fuel used by fleet.
PROJECT	Vehicle Tracking	Wet Fuel
Project SOBIR KPI No	MTOD 22	MTOD 23

RESPONSIBILITY	Community Services	Community Services	Community Services
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	Reports	Reports	Reports and photos
BUDGET	OPEX	R 50 000 Exp R 0	R 400 000 Exp R 379 599
CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE	NA	N/A	NIA
REASON FOR YARIANC E	N/A	NA	NA
2020/21 ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	Target achieved 12 monthly reports compiled	Target achieved 12 monthly reports compiled	Target achieved 3 sports facilities maintain ed.(Eldorado Senwaba
2020[21 ANNUAL TARGET! PERFORMANC E INDICATOR	12 monthly reports compiled by June 2021	12 pound reports compiled by June 2021	3 sports facilities to be maintained by June 2021
ZOTSIZO BASELINE STATUS QUO	Approved action plan	Approved pound operational plan	Approved sports maintenance plan
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Number monthly reports compiled by June 2021	Number pound reports compiled by June 2021	Number sports facilities maintained by June 2021
٥	BLM	BLM	ВГМ
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	To ensure the provision of traffic services in an efficient, effective manner	To ensure provision of pound services in an efficient manner	To maintain sports facility to be in acceptable standards
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT STRAI DESCRIPTION OBJECT	Management & control of traffic	Pounding of stray animals	Maintenance of Sport Facilities
PROJECT	Iramic Manageme nt	Pound manageme nt	Sports Facility
Project SDBIP KPI No	24	MTOD 25	27 27 27 CD

; ;;

RESPONSIBILIT		10.8 6 1 6 1 7 1 7 1 8 1			Community Services					Community services
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE					Photo and Reports					Reports
BUDGET				_	R 1 030 000	Exp R 1 024 632				R 143 980 Exp R 133 800
CTIVE					N/A				· · · · · ·	NA
REASON FOR VARIANC			·		N/A					N/A
- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1		Skeiding maintain ed)	:		achieved Complet	မ်ာ မ	facilities maintena	nce	compiled	Target achieved . 2 Commun
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGETI	A Service			6 facilities	maintenance reports	June 2021		_		2 Community halls maintained by June 2021
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATUS QUO				Approved	maintenance facility plan					Report on progress of maintenance of Community
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR			:	Number facilities	maintenance reports compiled June 2021					Number Community halls maintained by June 2021
LOCATION	OBJECTIVE			ВГМ						BLM
l ₹ L	- 24" - 3GA - 11			To restore the	quality of municipal facilities				 F	10 Improve community facilities
				Maintenance of	facilities		•		Maintonagage	community halls(Kibi and
PROJE				Municipal				_	Community	hall
Project/ Snale	M IN			MTOD 28	}				MTOD	29

91	

_		N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	/s																	_	_		
RESPONSIBILIT	>		100 May 100 Ma					Services	200	:								Community	Services				
PORTFOLIO	OF EVIDENCE						Donoth and	photos					_					FIA	Authorization	renort		-	
BUDGET							B 600	00000	}	Exp R 577	255							R 250 000	Exp R 0	-			
CORRE		MEASU					N/A	:					_					N/A					
REASON			(1) (元) (元)				N/A											N/A					
2020/21	ACTUAL	PERFOR MANCE	ity halls	maintain	ed(Kibi	and Pax)	Target	achieved	.100 %		Construc	tion work	complete	d(licensi	ng and	examinat	ion halls)	Target	achieved	EIA	Study	Complet	e
2020/21	ANNUAL	TARGET/ PERFORMANC E INDICATOR		7			100%	construction	work	completed as	per approved	designs at	Tolwe office	constructed by	June 2021			One EIA	Authorization	report obtained	for Alldays	cemetery by	June 2021
2019/20	PASELINE STATIS OILD	SIAIUS QUO	halls by June	2021			Approved	specification									-	Terms of	reference				
PEDECIDINANCE	INDICATOR	You want	新 () () () () () () () () () (Percentage	construction work	completed as per	approved designs	at Tolwe office	constructed by	June 2021			•		Number EIA	Authorisation	Reports obtained	for Alldays	cemetery by	June 2021
	表。 1000 1	LOCATION			:		BLM		:			-						Alldays				-	
SIM		STRATEGIC					To extend	licensing	services to	Tolwe								To comply with	NEMA	regulations			
PROJECT DETAILS		PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Рах	Community)		4	Face lifting of	Tolwe Office										Cemetery EIA	study				
		PROJECT			;		Tolwe	Office Face	: : !									Cemetery					
		Project/ SDBIP KPI No					MTOD											MTOD	33		-		

and the second s			
RESPONSIBILITY Community Services		Community Services	Corporate Services
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE Reports	. :	Photos	Proof of purchase, service certificate for fire extinguishers
BUDGET R 50 000 Exp R 22 098		R 500 000 Exp R 304 347	R 700 000 Exp R 165 205
CORRECTIVE MEASU		N/A	N/A
REASON FOR VARIANC E		N/N	N/A
ZOZOIZI ACTUAL. PERFOR MANCE Target Achieved Two	s Calibrate d	Target Achieved 7 Industrial bins	Target achieved .30 First aid kits and covid19 PPE, 16
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/ PERFORMANC E INDICATOR TWO Machines calibration completed by June 2021		/ Industrial bins procured by June 2021	Purchase of 30 first Aid kits boxes with contents, 15 x1 contents of first aid kit, 16 fire hose real,
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATUS QUO Approved specifications		Approved specification	100 % purchase of first Aid kits and servicing of fire
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR INDICATOR Number Machines calibration completed by	Nimber leduction	Number maustral Bins purchased by June 2021	Number first Aid kits boxes with contents, contents of first aid kit, fire hose real and servicing of fire
LOCATION	2		BLM
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE To restore the accuracy of data taken	To extend	waste collection services to other areas within towns	To promote health and safety and fight against COVID-19
PROJECT DETAILS DESCRIPTION DESCRIPTION Machine Calibration date	Procurement of	industrial bins	Provision of health and safety kits and COVID-19 measures(PPE
PROJECT Machine	Provision of	industrial bins	Occupation al Health and safety(COV ID-19)
Project SDBIP KPTNo MTOD 35	MTOD	98	MTOD 43

RESPONSIBILIT Y		Carried Control						Corporate	Services	2				Corporate	Services		_			<u></u>			-
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE		Covid-19	report	:				Proof of	payment					Proof of	purchase	-							
BUDGET		One of the second						2	1 520 000		Exp R1	516 690		R 730 000	Exp R0	-							
CTIVE							•	N/A						Will be	delivere	d within	quarter	1 of	2021/22	financia	l year		
REASON FOR	ш				•			N/A						Awaiting	delivery	by the	service	provider					
2020/21 ACTUAL PFREOR	MANCE	Hose	real and	80 fire	extinguis	hers	serviced	Target	achieved	.100%	Members	hip fees	paid.	Target	not	achieved	. 100 %	purchase	ō,	protectiv	a)	clothing	and
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/	PERFORMANC EINDICATOR	COVID 19 PPE	and servicing	of 80 fire	extinguishers	by June 2021		100% Payment	of membership	fees by June	2021			100 %	purchase of	protective	clothing and		June 2021				-
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATUS OUO		extinguishers	by June 2020	•				100% Payment	of membership	fees by June	2020			100 %	purchase of	protective	clothing by	June 2020					-
KEY PEREORMANCE INDICATOR		extinguishers	purchased by	June 2021			-	Percentage	Payment of	membership fees	by June 2021			Percentage	protective	clothing	purchased and	distributed by	June 2021				
	LOCATION	;	;					BLM						BLM									
ULS **	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE			,	* .			To promote	professionalis	E				To comply with	workplace	safety							
PROJECT DETAILS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION							Affiliation to	professional	podies				Purchasing of	Uniform and	protective	clothing						
	PROJECT			•				Profession	al Bodies					Uniform &	protective	clothing							
	Project/ SDBIP KPI No	:		,				MTOD	44					MTOD	დ						,		

RESPONSIBILIT Y		·	Services	94
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE			Reports and attendance register	
BUDGET			OPEX	
CTIVE			Develo p a schedul e of meeting and adhere to the plan also use virtual meeting s	
REASON FOR			Lack of quorum	
2020/21 ACTUAL PEPEOP	MANCE	distribute d	Target not achieved .3 were held.	
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGETI	PERFORMANC E INDICATOR		12 meetings of LLF coordinated and held by June 2021	
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATIIS OILO			12 meetings of LLF coordinated held by June 2020	
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR			Number meetings of LLF coordinated and held by June 2021	
	LOCATION		M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-M-	
ILS	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		Promote sound labour relations through LLF meetings	
PROJECT DETAILS	PROJECT		relations	
	PROJECT	. :	relations	
	Projecti SDBIP KPI No		46 DD	

95		

e de la companya de l

.

--

RESPONSIBILITY Y	Corporate services	Corporate Services
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	Maintenance reports	Proof of purchase
BUDGET	R3,300 000 Exp R 3 257 182	R 700 000 Exp R 0
CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE	N/A	Allocate budget for 2021/22 (R1,3 M)
REASON FOR VARIANC E	Other vehicle and plant still in good condition s	Vehicle not yet delivered
2020/21 ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	Target achieved (Only 7 vehicles and 15 plants maintain ed)	Target not achieved One vehicle was purchase d.
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGETI PERFORMANC E INDICATOR	33 fleet and 20 plant maintained by June 2021	Two new Vehicle assets purchased by June 2021
2019/20 BASELINE STATUS QUO	fleet and plant maintained by June 2020	Purchasing of new fleet assets by June 2020
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Number Fleet and plant maintained by June 2021	Number new Vehicle assets purchased by June 2021
LOCATION	W	ВГМ
AILS STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	to ensure proper maintenance of roads	To improve Municipal fleet
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT STRA DESCRIPTION OBJE	Mantenance of Plant	Purchasing of new fleet assets
PROJECT	Maintenanc e e	Fleet manageme nt costs
5.2	-	49 49

大學的人們不可以所以於其所以於 等 物門公子

:

:

96	

RESPONSIBILIT Y	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Corporate Services
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	Maintenance reports	Proof of payment	Proof of payment
BUDGET	Exp R 52 939	R 150 000 Exp R 150 000	R 712 000 Exp R 664 553
CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE	N/A	N/A	N/A
2-2x50	N/A	N/A	N/A
202002/ ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	Farget achieved .100% Clocking system maintain ed	Target achieved .100 % Network maintain ed.	Target achieved .100% Data line payment done.
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGETI PERFORMANC E INDICATOR	100% maintenance of Clocking system by June 2021	100 % Network Maintenance by June 2021	100 % Monthly payment of Data line by June 2021
2019/20 BASELINE STATUS QUO	system.installed	100 % Network Maintenance by June 2020	100 % Monthly payment of Data line by June 2020
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	maintenance of Clocking system by June 2021	Percentage Network Maintenance by June 2021	Percentage monthly payment of Data line by June 2021
LOCATION		ВГМ	BLM
STRATEGIC OB.ECTIVE	human resource management	To improve and maintain IT capacity	To improve and maintain IT capacity
	Clocking	Naintenance	Procurement of Data line
PROJECT Clocking	System	Network	Data line
Project SDBIP SCPI No NRI NO	51 COT	25	MTOD 53

.

٢	•
- 1	-
C	"

RESPONSIBILIT Y		Corporate	Services	,					Corporate Services		Technical	Services		
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE		Proof of	purchase						ЬОР		Proof of	purchase		
BUDGET		R 30 000	Exp R 2 786	, -					R 215 200 Exp R 215	200	R 30 000	Exp R 26	013	
CORRECTIVE MEASI		Allocate	adequat	budget in	2021/22	(R133 0 00	allocate	ĵ	N/A		N/A			
REASON FOR WE	ш	Insufficie	nt budget	for purchase	of office	furniture (Office	chairs)		N/A		N/A			
2020/21 ACTUAL PERFOR	MANCE	Target	not achieved	0 %. Furmiture	purchase	ਰਂ			Target achieved	.14 Laptops procured	Target	achieved	. 1 office	desk, 3 office
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/	PERFORMANC E INDICATOR	100 %	furniture purchased by	June 2021		4		j	14 Laptops purchased by	June 2021	1 office desk, 3	office chairs, 2	filing Cabinets,	I Printer and 1 Fridge
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATUS QUO		New Indicator							13 Laptops procured by	June 2020	New Indicator			
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR		Percentage	furniture purchased by	June 2021					Number of Laptops	purchased by June 2021	Number of office	desk, office	chairs, filing	and Fridge
	LOCATION	ВГМ		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-		ВГМ		BLM			
AILS	STRATEGIC	To improve	workplace environment						To improve and maintain IT	capacity	To improve	workplace	environment	4.
PROJECT DETAILS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Purchase of	rumiture		:				Purchase of Laptops		Purchase of	office Furniture		
	PROJECT	Furniture		· .					Computer/ Laptops	equipment	Office	Furniture	for PMU	3
	244	8	<u>*</u>						MIOD 55		MTOD	20	:	

,这一个是是一个人的,这是一个人的,也是不是一个人的,我们就是不是有一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们也不会有一个人的,我们的人的,我们也会会会会的,我们也会会会 一个一个是是一个人的,这是一个一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就会会会的,我们就会会会的,我们就会会会的,我们就会会会的,我们就是一个人的人们

_
\sim
\sim
$\overline{}$

RESPONSIBILIT Y			Corporate Services
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE			Training reports
BUDGET			R 450 000 Exp R 226 486
CORRECTIVE			N/A
REASON FOR	u		Additiona lexternal stakehol der trainings were secured
2020/21 ACTUAL	215 STATE - 1880	chairs; 2 filing Cabinets , 1 Printer and 1 Fridge purchase d for PMU Office by	2021 Target Achieved , 38 Employe es trained and coordinat ed
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET!	PERFORMANC E INDICATOR	purchased for PMU Office by June 2021	25 people trained and coordinated through WSP by June 2021
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATHS OHO			42 people trained and coordinated through WSP by June 2020
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR		purchased for PMU Office by June 2021	Number people trained and coordinated through WSP by June 2021
	LOCATION		ВLМ
NIS.	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		To enhance skills capacity
PROJECT DETAILS	PROJECT		Coordination of training guided by WSP
	PROJECT		Training guided by WSP
	Projecti SDBIP KPI No		MTOD 58

. '

	- 3	_	
KESPONSIBILITY Y			
IS NO			
Sec.	\$1. 		
2 >			
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE			
EVEL IN THE			
<u> </u>	╧		
BUDGET			
			_
RR. IVE			
CORRI MEASI RE			
REASON CORRE B FOR CTIVE VARIANC MEASU E RE			
RIA KI			
5.5.2 m			·
-38m	عا		.
ANG C	hrough	WSP	.
Z B Z 2	₽	3	
2020/21 R ACTUAL FINDRET PERFOR V PERFORMANC MANCE E INDICATOR			
UAL SET/ SATC	-	·	
2020 ANN FARG VDIC	1	:	١.
	-	<u>-</u> -	\dashv
2019/20 BASELINE/ TATUS QUO	ļ		
BAS STAT			
· W			
MAN		,	
A S S	÷		ŀ
N N	•	;	
		:	
MIC MIC	1,		
		-	
	<u> </u>		1
일을			l
ATE	٠.	-	
STRATE			
		•	
		-	
PROJECT DETA PROJECT DESCRIPTION		Ì	
- 1-8	-	ŀ	
		\dashv	
PRO	ł		
The state of the s		ك	
£ ₽ &			
Projecti SDBIP KPI No			
	٠ _	٠	

不多 人名英格兰 医克克氏 医多种 医阴茎的 医牙上颌 医

化子 的复数医腹膜炎 医多种 医阴茎 医阴茎 医阴茎 医二种

ent.

9.3. KEY PERFROMANCE AREA 3: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

The definition of the entire of the description of the control of the control of the entire of the entire of the

,是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人

T					
RESPONSIBILITY		Economic Development and Planning		Economic Development and Planning	
PORTFOLIO	EVIDENCE	Specification Appointment letter Report		Reports	
BUDGE		R 200 000 Exp R146 560		R 500 000 Exp R 457 365	
CORREC	MEASUR	NA		N/A	
REASON FOR	VARIAN	N/A		Addition al project was done due to savings	
2020/21 ACTUAL	PERFORM	Target achieved. 100% Tourism center fully	renovated	Target achieved 4 LED projects supported. Eagles Farming, Moshaisa	no poultry, Blouberg Farming
2020/21 ANNUAL	TARGETI PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	100% renovation of Tourism Centre (Roof repair, painting,	installation of gate, and paving) by June 2021	03 LED projects (Rebochicks poultry, Egrets farming, Blouberg farming project) supported financially by June 2021	
2019/20 BASELINE/	STATUS QUO	Tourism centre in place		2 projects supported financially during 2019/20	
PERFORMANCE		Percentage fourism centre renovated by June 2021		Number of LED projects supported financially by June 2021	
	TALKON, WONEST	Па		BLM	
TAILS	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	attractive and informative one stop centre for tourists and researchers.		Provide financial support to LED Projects for growth and sustainability	
PROJECT DETAILS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION Perception of	Tourism Centre		Provide financial support LED by procuring required operations equipment in support of their growth and sustainability	
	PROJECT	centre		Financial support to LED projects	
	Project SDBIP KPI No	20		3 E	

PONSIBILITY	Community
8	Serv
CORREC BUDGE PORTFOLIO RESPONSIBILITY TIVE T OF EVIDENCE E STORY	Records of EPWP Participants(IID's and contracts)
BUDGE	R 4 500 000 Exp R 4 500 138
CORREC TIVE MEASUR E	N/A
REASON FOR VARIAN CE	N/A
2020/21 ACTUAL PERFORM ANCE	and Ribo chicks poultry farming Target achieved. 230 jobs created and sustained through EPWP project.
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGETI. PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	230 jobs created and sustained through EPWP project by June 2021
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATUS QUO	210 EPWP job opportunities created in the 2019/20 FY
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Number of Job opportunities created and sustained through municipal EPWP by June 2021
LOCATION	BLM
AILS STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	To create of job opportunities through EPWP
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT DESCRIPTION OI	Recruitment and coordination of participants
PROJECT	EPWP Programme
Project SDBJP KPI No	13

102

9.4. KEY PERFROMANCE AREA 4: FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

÷

RESPONSIBILITY	BTO			ВТО	
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	Asset Management plan			Systematise Brand Asset Register	
N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		1 041 513		R 600 000 Exp R 0	
CORR ECTIV MEAS URE	¥			The servic es	er appoi nted and the
REAS ON FOR VARIA NGE	N/A	_		Defere d submi	
2020/2 ACTU AL PERF ORMA NGE	Target Achiev ed, One	Asset Manag ement	Plan develo ped		provid e appoin e ted
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/ PERFORMANCE *INDICATOR	One Asset. Management Plan developed by June 2021			100% Assets Recorded on the Solar System by June 2021	
2019/20 BASELINE STATUS QUO	New Indicator			New indicator	
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Number Asset Management Plan developed by June 2021			Percentage Assets Recorded on the Solar System by June	
LOCATION	BLM		·	BLM	
ATEGIC	10 Improve asset management			lo improve asset management	
PROJECT DET PROJECT DESCRIPTION Development	Asset Management Plan	·	- 1	Assets on the Solar System	
o PROJECT	Management Plan		Asset	Recording system	
SDBIP SDBIP KPI No FVM 01		 -	FVM 02		

Ç	1	7
()
	-	٠
		ï

	. 1			
RESPONSIBILITY			,	
2	- 1	<u> </u>	018	103
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE			Unbundling Report	
BUDGET			R 1 000 000 Exp R 953 050	
CORR ECTIV MEAS URE	t will be compl eted by 2nd	Quart er 2021/ 22	 ₹	
REAS ON FOR VARIA NGE	timeta ble		A N	
2020/2 1 ACTU AL PERF ORMA NCE			l arget Achiev ed. One umbun dling of Asset Regist er compl	
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/ PERFORMANCE INDICATOR		=	Asset Register completed by June 2021	
AVINCO BASELINE/ STATUS QUO		olbunda Albunda	asset register	:
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR		Nimba	unbundling of Asset Register completed by June 2021	
LOCATION		BLM	·	
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		To improve	asset management	
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT STR DESCRIPTION OB.		Unbundling of	Asset Register	
PROJECT		Unbundling of	Asset Register	
Project/ SDBIP KPI No		FVM 03		

化甲基甲醛酰基 医氯化酚医乙基二甲酚二烯二烷胺 医动物 计程序

· 新月,在1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,19 1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1980年,1

上的特別的於 · 特別教育的教

-
-
•
_

RESPONSIBILITY		Assembly and the														. =	
RESPON		ВТО								BTO)						
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE		Landfill	Rehabilitation Renort							Reports	! !						
BUDGET		R 50 000	Exp R 42 784							R 5 181	130	_ ≥	<u>د</u> د د	4 116 262	!	•••	
CORR ECTIV	GRE S	N/A								N/A							
REAS ON FOR	S	ΝΑ	-							N/A				,			
2020/2 1 ACTU A(134 (65) The Control	Target	Achiev ed.	Four	landfill	renao ilitatio	~	report	compil	Target	Achiev	ed,	report	s on	Sale	of Electri	city
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/ PERFORMANCE INDICATOR		Four landfill	Rehabilitation report compiled by June	2021	f -					Four reports on	Sale of Electricity	compiled by June	1707				į
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATUS QUO			renabilitation cost calculated							New Indicator							
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR		Number Landfill	report compiled	by June 2021	,					Number	reports on Sale	of Electricity	June 2021				
LOCATION		BLM BLM					-			BLM						·	
11,750 Sec. 188	OBJECTIVE	To improve	asset management							To enhance	Municipal	revenue					
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT	DESCRIPTION	Calculation of	rehabilitation	costs						Sale of	Electricity						
PROJECT		Landfill -Pahabilitation	I Veri a Diffication		:					Electricity			٠				
Project/	SDBIP KPI No	FVM 04								FVM 05							

おいない まっている

the second of the second of

105			

RESPONSIBILITY	BTO		910
PORTFOLIO OF: EVIDENCE	mSCOA Report		Acknowledg ement reports from stakeholders
BUDGET	R 1378 875 Exp R 166 956		R 1 050 000 Exp R 926 828
CORR ECTIV MEAS URE	N/A		₹ Z
REAS ON FOR VARIA NGE	N/A		W.
2020/2 1 1 ACTU ALL PERF ORMA NCE	Target Achiev ed, One MSCO	A project imple mente d	Achiev ed, 2019/2 0 AFS compil ed & submit ted
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGETT PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	One MSCOA project implemented by June 2021		Compilation & Submitted to AGSA,LPT& NT by June 2021
2019/20 BASELINE STATUS QUO	New indicator	2018/19 AES	compiled & submitted to AGSA, LPT& NT
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Number MSCOA project implemented by June 2021	Number AFS	
LOCATION	ВГМ	ВГМ	
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	Operational	To report	management
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MSCQA implementation	Compilation of	o c
PROJECT	MSCOA	Annal Financial	Statements (AFS)
Project SDBIP KPI No	FVM 07	PVM M	3

106	2	
	•••	

RESPONSIBILITY	ВТО	вто
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	Reports	Reports
BUDGET	R 307 400 Exp R 101 548	R 31 708 87 1 Exp R 22 497 280
CORR ECTIV E E MEAS URE	N/A	N/A
REAS ON FOR VARIA NCE	NIA	N/A
2020/2 1 ACTU AL PERF ORIMA NCE	Target Achiev ed, Four report s on post conne ctions	Target Achiev ed, Four report s on vendin g facilitie s
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/ PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Four reports on post connections compiled by June 2021	Four reports on vending facilities compiled by June 2021
2019/20 BASELINE STATUS QUO	New Indicator	New Indicator
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Number reports on post connections compiled by June 2021	Number reports on vending facilities compiled by June 2021
LOCATION	BLM	BLM
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	To improve electricity connections	To enhance Municipal revenue collection
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT DESCRIPTION	To effect new connections	Sale of electricity
	Reconnec Fees	Elec Sales: Domestic Low: Prepaid
Project SDBIP KPI No	W	×

Company of the Compan

į

	BTG	вто
	2019/20 AFS assessment report.	Appointment Letter & Signed SLA and monthly reports
	R 192 000.00 Exp R 166 956	R 7 000 000 Exp R 1 722 878
	NA	N/A
	The audit time table was revise d due to COVI	NIA
compil ed	Target Achiev ed, One AFS quality asses sment condu cted Octob er 2020	Target Achiev ed, One debt collect ors
	One AFS quality assessment conducted by 31 August 2021	One debt collectors appointed by June 2021
	New indicator	Debt collector appointed
	st 2	Number debt collectors appointed by June 2021
	BLM	ВГМ
	To submit credible AFS	To improve revenue collection through investigating, negotiation and
`	To perform quality review/assessm ent of AFS	To appoint the debt collector
	AFS review	Debt Collector.
		FVM 13
		AFS quality To perform 1 o submit BLM Number AFS New indicator One AFS quality Target The NJA R 192 assessment review quality credible AFS assessment conducted by 31 and to onducted by 31 August 2021 AFS assess assess assess assess assess assess assess and to onducted by 31 August 2021 AFS assess assess assess assess assess assess assess assess assess and to odded Octob D-19 octob D-19 octob D-19 octob D-19 assessment to octob D-19 octob D-19 octob D-19 assessment to octob D-19 o

80	
7	

RESPONSIBILITY						BTO											-						_	
PORIFOLIO	EVIDENCE					Signed	Insurance	policy cover											_		_			
BUDGE					c	1 201 000	000 1 00 1	Exp R	1 188 016															
ECT	ш	Z E A			NIA	Į.																		
2 S	FOR	NGE A	¥	-	NIA	Ž								-										
404014 1	ACTU	PERF ORMA NCE		appoin ted	Tarract	אסייקטר א		, c	Signe	, ס	Insura	uce .	policy	cover	for all	Munici	pal	Assets	and	four	insura	nce	report	S
ANNUAL TARGET/	PERFORMANCE	INDICAL COLOR			One Signed	Institation policy	cover for all	Municipal Assets	and four insurance	reports by June	2021						•							-
197	STATUS QUO			: 1	Insurance	red		Assets by	June 2020	, ,														
PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR				Number	Signed	Insurance	policy cover for	all Municipal	Assets and	insurance	reports	compiled by	June 2021							-			
	COCATION				BLM	-																		
Ø	STRATEGIC	≅OBJĘCTIVE	3	collection or debtors	To	safeguard	the	municipal	assets					-									٠	
PROJECT DETAILS	PROJECT	DESCRIPTION			Insurance cover	for the Municipal	assets																	
	PROJECT				Insurance	cover					-							-			,			
	oject	SDBIP KPI No		 	FVM 14						:					_	_	_	_	_			_	

を 100mm 10

0	2			
			"	

RESPONSIBILITY	Community		Community services
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	Report on driver licenses application fees		Report on learner licenses application fees
BUDGET	OPEX		OPEX
CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE	N/A		Log Calls with depart ment
REAS ON FOR VARIA NCE	N/A		Enatis Syste m Offline
202002 1 AL AL PERF ORMA	Target achiev ed. R2 155 992.76 Reven ue	collect ed by June 2021	Target not achiev ed. R710 284.56 Reven ue collect ed by
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	R1 492 933 revenue raised through driver licence applications fees by June 2021		R 1 040 000 revenue raised through driver licence applications fees by June 2021
2019/20 BASELINE STATUS QUO	R 1 787 316. 29 revenue raised through driver licence applications fees by June 2020		R 861 841.90 revenue raised through driver licence applications fees by June 2020
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	R amount generated through driver licence application by June 2021		R amount revenue raised through driver licence applications fees by June 2021
LOCATION	ВГМ		BLM
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	To promote road safety		To promote road safety
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Application for the driver's license test		Application for the learner's license test
51 (2.1) [31, 146)	Koad & TRSP: Driver's License Applicant		Road & TRSP: Learners License Application
Project/ SDBIP KPI No	EL MA		FVM 16

	Community services	Community services
	Report on traffic fines	Report on motor vehicle licenses income
	OPEX	OPEX
	Aarto syste m to impro ve collec tion	Log Calls with Depar tment
	Collection system m poor	Enatis Syste m Offlin e
June 2021	Target not achiev ed. R146 300.00 Collect ed by June 2021	Target not achiev ed. R1 000, 819.89 Collect ed
	R 2 600 000 revenue raised through traffic fine by June 2021	R 1 207 249 revenue raised through motor vehicle licences by June 2021
	R 301 374.57 revenue raised through traffic fine by June 2020	R 723 150.96 revenue raised through motor vehicle licences by June 2020
	R amount raised through traffic fines by June 2021	R 1 207 249 amount revenue raised through motor vehicle licences by June 2021
	ВГМ	ВГМ
	To raise municipal revenue	To raise municipal revenue
(may 2 (may	Provision of traffic fines	Licenses for Motor Vehicles
	Traffic Fine Provision	Motor Vehicle licenses
	FVM 17	FVM 18
このでは、「「「「「「「「「」」」」というでは、「「「」」というでは、「「」」というないでは、「「」」というないです。「「」」というないです。「「「」」というないです。「「」」というないです。「「」」というないです。「「」」というないです。「「」」というないです。「「」」というないです。「「」」というないです。「「」」というないです。「「」」というないです。「「」」というないです。「「」」というないです。「「」」というないです。「「」」というないです。「「」」というないです。「「」」というないです。「「」」というないです。「「」」というないです。「「」」というないできません。「「」」というないでは、「」」といっしいでは、「」」というないでは、「」というないでは、「」というないでは、「」というないでは、「」というないでは、「」というないでは、「」というないっしいでは、「」というないでは、「」というないでは、「」というないでは、「」というないでは、「」」というないでは、「」」というないでは、「」」というないでは、「」というないでは、「」、「」」というないいいいでは、「」というないでは、「」というないでは、「」というないでは、「」というないでは、「」というないでは、「」というないでは、「」といいでは、「」というないでは、「」というないでは、「」というないでは、「」というないでは、「」といいでは、「」といいいいいいいいいいいは、「」といいいいいいいいいいいいいいいいでは、「」といいいいでは、「」といいいいいいでは、「」といいいいいいいいいいいは、「」といいいいいいいいいいいいいいいいいいいい		Traffic Fine

÷.

我們我聽過我就沒 我我不知

-	
~	

PORTFOLIO RESPONSIBILITY OF	U		EDD	=======================================				5	siles	-															
PORTE	EVIDENCE		Culic	Resolution		Advert.	Donot) Lepon C	sale oi siles															_	
BUDGET			R4M	<u> </u>	Exp R0	_											=-								
CORR	MEAS	y :	Target	, p	date		dispos				Ë	2021/2	2FY	2021/2	2										
REAS	YARIA ARIA	3	Delav	. <u>⊆</u>	approv	al of	the	Towns	ij	earma	rked	٠	dispos	al. The	District	Tribun	क	pinos	not sit	Б	time				
2020/2	ACTU PEDE	ORMA	Target	o to	achiev	ed G	Counc	· =	resolut	ion	done	but no	sites	sold	from	new	extens	ion.	Collect	ioi	was	R325,	161.76	from	Allday
ANNUAL TARGET	INDICATOR		R 4 M raised	through sale of 100	sites by June 2021			-																	
BASELINE			R 386 000	raised through	sale sites by	June 2020																			
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR		t Ka	Ramount	raised through	sale of 100	sites by June	2021																		
	LOCATION		Senwabarw	ana and	Alldays																				
S	STRATEGIC		To sell	and for	developme	nt to	increase) =	municipal	revenue	Dase	_													
PROJECT DETAILS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION		Disposal of	municipal	owned	properties in	Senwabarwana	allu Alluays			•				-										
	PROJECT		Sale of sites	:		-																			
	Project/ SDBIP	2	FVM 20	-			:						-												

RESPONSIBILITY		_		Community services			
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE				Report on motor vehicle	licensing		
BUDGET				OPEX	,		
CORR ECTIV MEAS URE				Calls with	Depar tment		
REAS ON FOR VARIA NCE	·		· -	Syste m	Offlin		
RGETY 1 ON ECTIV BUD NGE ACTU FOR E AL. VARIA MEAS DENE NGE URE ORMA	Extens	ion 2	Torgot	not achiev	000, 819.89	Collect	8
2020/21 ANNUAL TAJ PERFORMA INDICATO			R 1 138 914	revenue raised through motor vehicle licences by	June 2021		
2019/20 BASELINE STATUS QUO			R 1 138 914	revenue raised through motor vehicle	licences by June 2020		
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2 F	1	Ramount	raised through Licensing and registration of	vehicles by June 2021		
STRATEGIC LOCATION OBJECTIVE	4. 3. 4.		BLM				
STRATEGIC	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-	01	promote road safety			
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT DESCRIPTION	7. 7. 7. 7.	- a minacoi	registration of	vehicles			
PROJECT	-	licensing and		vehicles	*		
Project SDBIP KPI No		FVM 21	-				

9.5. KEY PERFROMANCE AREA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

REASO CORRE BUDGET PORTFOLI RESPONSIBI VARIA MEASU NCE RE	Municipal Manager' Office		Municipal Manager'	
PORTFOLI O OF EVIDENCE	2 H 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Minutes and attendance registers,	Report
BUDGET	R4 000 0 00 Exp R 3 362 926		R 560 000 Exp R	
CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE	WA W		N/A	
REASO N FOR VARIA NCE		- t - t	N/A	
2020/21 ACTUA L PERFO RMANC	Target achieve d li00% coordin	ation of Audit process	e	08 Risk and Audit committ ee held
KEY FORMANCE BASELINE DICATOR STATUS INDICATOR QUO INDICATOR E RMANC	100% coordination of external audit process by June 2021		08 Risk and Audit Committee held by June 2021	
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATUS QUO	100%. coordination of external audit process by June 2020		08 meetings held	
	Percentage coordination of external audit process by June 2021		Number Risk and Audit Committee meetings held by June 2021	
LOCATION	ВГМ	·	BLM	
NLS STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	10 improve municipal audit opinion		To adhere to the schedule of meetings.	
PROJECT PROJECT PETAILS PEUP PROJECT PROJECT STRATEGIC LOCATION No OBJECTIVE CONTINUE CONTIN	external Audit	:	Coordination of Risk and Audit Committee meetings	
PROJECT Auditing)	Andir & Dist	Committee Allowances	
Project /SDBIP KPI No	20	GGD	03	
	, · ·			

RESPONSIBI	Municipal Manager Office	Municipal Manager' Office
PORTFOLL 0 OC EVIDENCE	Copies of editions	Proof of adverts
BUDGET	R 396 283 Exp R 335 524	R 445 917 Exp R 409 906
CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE	N/A	N/A
	K	NA
5-800 A 500	Target Achieve d. Two electro editions of the newslett er produce d	Target Achieve d. 100% of advertis ement of posts, tender, and
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/ PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	I wo electronic editions of newsletter produced by June 2021	advertisement of posts, tenders and adverts done
- 1 空間が オコー・スピー290.2020202020201 - 146201 L	produced produced	100 % advertiseme nts
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	electronic editions of newsletter. produced by June 2021	Percentage of advertisement made on print or electronic media
LOCATION		BLM
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE To.ensure	regular publication of electronic Municipal newsletter	To advertise posts, tenders, IDP/Budget and Council adverts
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT DESCRIPTION Development ad	publication of electronic newsletter	Advertisement of Municipal activities
PROJECT Newsletter	•	Advertiseme nts
Project /SDBIP KPI No GGD	59	99

erik Bes

15

电电阻电路电路 人名英格兰人姓氏 医克勒氏试验 医二甲基甲基酚 医线线 医线线 医皮肤 医皮肤 医皮肤 医二氏性炎

RESPONSIBI LITY		Victor Victor	Corporate services	Corporate services
PORTFOLI O OF	EVIDENCE		Oversight report, including attendance registers.	Adverts and reports
BUDGET		-	R 100 000 Exp R 304 587	R 90 000 Exp R 0
CTIVE	RE ASS		NIA	Deferred to 2021/22 (R 90 000 allocated)
REASO N FOR			N/A	Bursary advertis ement was affected due to develop ment around free
2020/21 ACTUA	PERFO RMANC E	adverts	Target achieve d, 4 oversig ht meeting coordin ated and held	Target not achieve d. 0 % bursary awarde d
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/	INDICATOR		4 Oversight meetings coordinated and held by June 2021	100 % awarding of bursary to deserving leamers by June 2021
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATIIS	QUO		4 Oversight meetings coordinated and held by June 2020	No bursary awarded for 2019/20
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR			Number oversight meetings coordinated and held by June 2021	Percentage awarding of bursary to deserving learners by June 2021
	LOCATION		BLM	ВГМ
8	STRATEGIC		Promote good governance	To promote learning and development
PROJECT DETAILS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION		Coordination of MPAC programmes	Advertisement and selection of recipients
	PROJECT		MPAC programmes	Bursary Fund for Non- Employees
	Project /SDBIP KPI No		08 80	66D 60

,

:

w	
_	
•	

RESPONSIBI	Corporate services
PORTFOLI O OF EVIDENCE	Adverts and reports
BUDGET	R 330 000 Exp R 204 865
CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE	N/A
REASO N FOR NCE NGE higher educati	N/A
2020/21 ACTUA L PERFO RMANC	Target achieve d.100 % awardin g of bursary to deserving employ ees (6 employ ees awarde d)
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/ PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	100 % awarding of bursary to deserving employees by June 2021
2019/20 BASELINE STATUS QUO	No bursary awarded for 2019/20
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Percentage awarding of bursary to deserving employees by June 2021
LOCATION	ВГМ
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	To promote learning and development
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT DESCRIPTION C	Support to employees
	Employees Bursary
Project (SDBIP KPI No.	0.0 10

÷

一个,我们还是一个,我们还是一个,我们还是一个的,我们就是一个,我们就是一个一个,我们就是一个一个一个,我们还是一个一个一个,我们就是一个一个,我们还是一个人的

 $\mathcal{K}_{\mathcal{C}}$

71								,				
RESPONSIBI LITY		Municipal Manager'	Office					Corporate Services				
BUDGET PORTFOLI 0 OF EVIDENCE		Report and attendance	registers					Minutes and registers				
		OPEX						R 101 980 Exp R 101 980				
CORRE CTIVE MEASU		N/A						N/A				
REASO N FOR VARIA NCF	86 97.995 L. 7 - 2 - 1 - 1	N/A						N/A				
2020/21 ACTUA L PERFO	RIMANC	Target achieve	one o	anti- fraud	campai	gn coordin	ated	Target achieve d, 06	Council	s	ated	and held.
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/ PERFORMANCE INDICATOR		One anti-fraud campaigns	June 2021		••			06 Council meetings coordinated and	neld by June 2021	·		
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATUS QUO		One anti- fraud	Coordinated					04 Council meetings coordinated	and held by June 2020			
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR		Number anti- fraud campaigns Coordinated by	June 2021	;				Number Council meetings coordinated and	nela by June 2021			
LOCATION		B IM						BLM				
ILS STRATEGIC	ОВЈЕСПИЕ	governance						governance		•••	***	
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT S	DESCRIPTION	campaigns					:	Council activities				
PROJECT		And Corruption					-	Support				
Project	KPI No	1	*				i c	12 12				

RESPONSIBI			Minicinal	Manager	Office									1		•		-			Municipal	Manager	Office	}		
PORTFOL!	EVIDENCE		Reports															,			Installation	renorfs	2			
BUDGET			R15 518 3	8	í L	EXP S	11 808	174			-										R 175 337		Exp R	175 337		
	MEASU		N/A																		N/A					
REASO N FOR			¥N			-															N/A					
2020/21 ACTUA		PERFO RMANC E	Target	Achieve	o	900	% OOL	security	incident	S	reporter	pac	2	investig	ated(12	monthly	security	reports	compile	ਰੇ	Target	Achieve	7		100%	Security
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/	PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR	100% security	incidents reported	and investigated by	June 2021		,													100% Security	Cameras installed	by June 2021	•		
2019/20 Baseline/	STATUS	ONO.	.100%	security	incidents	reported and	investigated	by June	2020												New	indicator			s	
KEY PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR		Percentage	security incidents		investigated by	June 2021														Percentage	Security	Cameras installed	by June 2021		
		LOCATION	BLM	= '	P	i.	-										٠			-	BLM					
		STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	To protect the	municipal	properties	and	employees	against	potential	threate											To improve	municipal	security			
PROJECT DETAILS		PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Appointment and	payment of	Physical Security	service provider		÷			:										Appointment of	service providers	for the installation	of camera		
	Company of the second	PROJECT	Security	Managemen	, <u>+</u>	<u>.</u>															Security	Cameras				
100 M	1. 38602.	Project (SDBIP KPI No	GSD	<u>~</u>													:				G99	4				

是一个人,我们就是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们们的,我们就会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会

y .

3. -

_	
	"
Ξ	3
	•

RESPONSIBI LITY			EDP
PORTFOLI I			Council resolution and IDP/ Budget Document
BUDGET			R 20 000 Exp R 0
CORRECTIVE	R I		N/A
REASO N FOR VARIA	NCE		N/A ·
2020/21 ACTUA L	PERFO RMANC E	camera s installed (32 camera s were installed)	Target achieve d. d. IDP adopted by Council on the 28th May 2021
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/ PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR		One IDP/Budget process plan 2020/21 approved by June 2021
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATUS	QUO		IDP process plan 2019/20
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR			Number approved IDP/Budget process plan by June 2021
	LOCATION		BLM
8	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE		To ensure proper coordination of IDP/Budget review process
PROJECT DETAILS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION		Development and adoption of the process plan
	PROJECT		IDP Process Plan
	Project /SDBIP KPI No		16

RESPONSIBI		EDP	Municipal Manager' Office
PORTFOLI O OF	CVIDENCE	4 Reports on Consultation process	Copies of quarterly reports and
BUDGET		R 90 000 Exp R 41 400	R 68 584.74 Exp R 37 536
CTIVE		N/A	N/A
REASO N FOR	F=1	NA	N/A
2020/21 ACTUA	PERFO RMANC E	Target Achieve d. Seven IDP consulta tive meeting s conduct ed and three IDP consulta tive reports compile d	Target achieve d. Four quarterl y
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/ PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR	Seven IDP consultative meetings conducted and three IDP consultative reports compiled by June 2021	Four quarterly SDBIP reports compiled ad approved by
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATUS	Ono	DP public participation process	Four quarterly SDBIP reports compiled ad
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR		Number IDP consultative meetings conducted, IDP consultative reports compiled by June 2021	Number quarterly SDBIP reports compiled and
	27		BLM
S1	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	lo ensure public participation process is transparent and informative	To promote performance management and reporting
PROJECT DETAILS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Onsultations	SDBIP Quarterly reports through organizing Quarterly Steering
	PROJECT	Stakeholder's S	IDP Steering Committees and Review Sessions(SD
	Project (SDBIP KPI No	71	GGD 18

RESPONSIBI	Municipal Manager' Office	1
PORTFOLI O OF EVIDENCE Council resolutions	Assessment reports and attendance registers	121
BUDGET	R 50 000 Exp R 0	
CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE	N/N	S
N FOR NARIA NCE	N/A	
2020/21 ACTUA PERFO RMANC E SDBIP reports compile d by June 2021	Targets achieve d. Two Perform ance assess ment session conduct ed for Section 57/56 manage rs.by	
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET PERFORMANCE INDICATOR Council by June 2021	Two Performance assessment session conducted for Section 57/56 managers.by June 2021	
2019/20 BASELINE STATUS QUO AUO approved by Council by June. 2020	Two Performance assessment session conducted for Section 57/56 managers.b y June 2020	
MERFORMANCE INDICATOR approved by Council	Number Performance assessments conducted for Section 57/56 managers.	
Location	BLM	
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	To promote performance management and reporting	
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT DESCRIPTION Committee and Performance Review Sessions	Conducting individual performance Assessments	
PROJECT BIP quarterly reporting)	Performance Assessment s	
Project (SDBIP KPI No	90 19	

The state of the s

第一部八十四 第二十四 就不是一個事一面 好人

	٦
C	١.

5		
RESPONSIBI	Corporate services	Municipal Manager' Office
PORTFOLI 0 OF EVIDENCE	Proof of purchase	Appointment letter
BUDGET	R 900 00 0 Exp R 889 080	R 250 000 Exp R 0
CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE	N/A	Deferred to 2022/23 financial year
REASO N FOR VARIA NCE	N/A	Insuffici ent Budget
2020/21 ACTUA L PERFO RMANC E	Target achieve d, 100% of ward committ ee material s purchas ed.	Target Not Achieve d. 0 % installati on of Access control system
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/ PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	100 % purchase of ward committee promotional material by Jun 2021	100% installation of Access control system by June 2021
2019/20 BASELINE STATUS QUO	One conference held by June 2020	New indicator
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Percentage purchase of ward committee promotional material purchased by Jun 2021	Percentage installation of Access control system by June 2021
COCATION	BLM	BLM
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	To ensure support to ward committee	To control access to municipal premises
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT 6 DESCRIPTION (Coordination and support	Appointment of service provider for installation of Access control system
A - PACEDE DE DESCRIPTION DE LA CESTRA DE CESTRA DE CONTRA DE CONT	Ward	Access
Project (SDBIP KPI No	8 cap	21 21

. 1

	^
è	v
ì	ď.
•	

	englige to the			
RESPONSIBI		Municipal Manager' Office		
PORTFOLI O OF	ENION CONTRACT	Proof of purchase and reports		
BUDGET		R 60 000 Exp R 0		
	Maria Maria	N/A		
REASO N FOR	NGE	N/A		
2020/21 ACTUA	PERFO RWANC E	Target Achieve d 100% paymen t of teemma teel	teamma te system maintai ned)	***
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGETI PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR	100 % Payment of license fees and maintenance of team mate system by June 2021.		
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATUS	ano	100 % Payment of license fees and maintenance of team mate system by June 2020		ar
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	•	Percentage Payment of license fees and maintenance of team mate system by June 2021		
	LOCATION	<u> </u>		
S	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	audit systems		
PROJECT DETAILS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	license fees and maintenance of team mate system		
	PROJECT	maintenance of team mate		
	Project (SDBIP KPI No	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Ç.

RESPONSIBI	Municipal Manager	
PORTFOLI O OF EVIDENCE	Report on cascading of PMS. Appointment letters	
BUDGET	R 600 000 Exp R 530 880	
CORRE CTIVE MEASU RE	V	
2020/21 REASO CORRE ACTUA N FOR CTIVE L VARIA MEASU PERFO NCE RE RMANC	¥ X	
A Section of	larget achieve d. Three reports generat ed service provider appoint	cascadi ng of PMS
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/ PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	intee reports generated service provider appointed on cascading of PMS	
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATUS QUO	ring implemented Sin managemen t level	
NEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	generated and appointment of service provider on cascading of PMS	
LOCATION		
STRATEGIC LOCATION OBJECTIVE	culture of performance management	
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT S DESCRIPTION C	appointment of service provider	
1 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	of PMS	
Project /SDBIP KPI No	83	

新人并不提供的人在方式的新的人就会

Ç

•

9.6. KEY PERFROMANCE AREA 6: SPATIAL PLANNING AND RATIONALE

RESPONSIBILITY EDP		EDP
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	reports	Project reports
BUDGET R1	000 000 Exp R 996 459	R 1 000 000 Exp R 775 377
CORR ECTIV ECTIV URE URE		N/A
REASO N FOR CE	1	N/A
2020/21 ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	achieved Three Township establish ment projects complete	Target achieved Two Two reports on Phase 2 reports compiled and submitte d
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/ PERFORMANCE INDICATOR. Three Township	establishment projects completed. June 2021	Two reports on Phase project 2 compiled and submitted by June 2021
2019)20 BASELINE/ STATUS QUO	and Caretakers hip	General
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR Number	l ownsnip establishment projects completed by June 2021	Number reports on Phase project 2 compiled and submitted by June 2021
LOCATION Bochum 178	rs, Alluays and Bochem 145 LS	Senwabarwa na
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE To formalize	settlements	To ensure that all Townships are upgraded for security of tenure
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT DESCRIPTION Conducting the To	township establishment	Compilation and submission of phase 2 of the project
PROJECT PROJECT Cownship Establishment		Tenure Upgrading
Project KPI No KPI No SPR		05 84 84

RESPONSIBILITY		EDP	ED	EDP
PORTFOLIO OF		Project reports	Project reports	Supplemen tary Roll and provincial
BUDGET		R 700 000 Exp R 568 280	R 600 000 Exp R 589 310	R 1 500 000 Exp R 1 389 070
CORR	MEAS URE	N/A	NA	Impro ve the proce ss as per
REASO N FOR	CE	NA	N/A	Gazette notice was replace d with newspa
2020/21 ACTUAL	MANCE	Target achieved One Land use Scheme develope d	Target achieved One precinct plan develope d at Harriswic	Target not achieved One supplem entary
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/ PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR	One Land use Scheme developed by June 2021	One precinct plan developed at Harriswich by June 2021	One Supplementary valuation roll compiled by June 2021
2019/20 BASELINE/ STATIIS		SDF and Land use scheme 2006	Ŗ	General Valuation Roll 2016
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR		Number Land use scheme developed by June 2021	Number precinct plans developed by June 2021	Number Supplementary roll compiled by June 2021
	LOCATION	ВГМ	Harriswich	All wards
နှ	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	To manage the land use activities	To develop a master plan for Harriswich	To rate all properties within the jurisdiction of the municipality
PROJECT DETAILS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Development of Land use Scheme	Development of Harriswich Precinct Plan	Compilation of a supplementary valuation roll
	PROJECT	Land use scheme	Precinct Plan	Valuation roll
	Project (SDBIP KPI No	88 83	SPR 04	SPR 05

RESPONSIBILITY		
		EDA
PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	gazette Notice	Project report
BUDGET		R 300 000 Exp R 0
CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE	A A	Budg et for it in the financ ial year 2022/
REASO N FOR VARIAN CE	per notice due to unavail ability of govern ment gazette quotes	The bidders were not respons ive at Bid Evaluati on
2020/21 ACTUAL PERFOR MANCE	approved Advert was on newspap er due to difficulty in getting quotation s from governm ent gazette	l arget not achieved GIS system not purchase d
ZOZUZ1 ANNUAL TARGET PERFORMANCE INDICATOR		One cals systems Purchased and Installed by June 2021
BASELINE STATUS QUO	VIV.	
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	Nimber City	Systems Purchased and Installed by June 2021
LOCATION	> -	
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	To procure the	GIS system
PROJECT DETAILS PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Purchase and	Installation of a GIS system
PROJECT	GIS system	
Project (SDBIP KPI No	SPR	8

到了一个人,我们就是一个人的,我们就是不是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们也不是有一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就是一个人的,我们就会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会会

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		EDP
		Project reports
		R 800 000 Exp R 800 000
	<u>-</u> .	N.A
ee level of supply chain process	-	N/A
. :	<u> </u>	Target achieved One township establish ment complete d at arm Bochum 178 LS Township
		One township establishment completed at arm Bochum 178 LS Township by June 2021
		Title deed of farm 178 LS
		Number township establishment completed at arm Bochum 178 LS Township by June 2021
		Senwabarwa na
	\$. \$.	To formalize rural and urban settlements
		To establish a Township in Remainder of Farm Bochum 178 LS with 500 sites
		Farm Bochum 178 LS Township Establishment 500 sites
		SPR 07
	ee level of supply supply chain chain process	ee fevel of supply chain process

			<u> </u>
RESPONSIBILITY		d G	ЕРЬ
PORTFOLIO OF	EVIDENCE	Reports	Reports
BUDGET		R 15 000 Exp R 0	R 5000 Exp R 0
CORR ECTIV	MEAS Ure	Impro ve the proce ss.as per MPR A	Impro ve projec t mana geme nt nt procur
REASO N FOR	1	Provinci al Gazette did not respond to request for quotatio ns to gazette the rates tariffs	Late appoint ment of service provider
2020/21 ACTUAL PEDECID	MANCE	Target not achieved No gazetting was done	Target not achieved Specifica tion compiled
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET/ PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR	02 reports compiled on Gazetting of Notices by June 2021	One prohibition board procured and erected by June 2021
BASELINE/	2717 SAS 0588	new indicator	New Indicator
KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR		Number reports compiled on Gazetting of Notices as a legislative requirement by June 2021	Number reports on prohibition boards procured and erected by June 2021
	LOCATION	N N	M. B.
်	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	legislations	To address land invasions
PROJECT DETAILS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Municipal Notices as a legislative requirement	Procurement and erection of sign boards
	PROJECT		Prohibition signboards
	Project /SDBIP KPI No	12	SPR 13

中国 人名英格兰 医多种 医二种 医二种 医二种 医二种 医二种 医二种 医二种 医二种

→ 47 46 40 1					
5					
	1				
PORTFOLIO RESPONSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE					
	:				
0.					
궁 병	1				
性 番					
₹., €					
40 944 1 444	_				
BUDGET					
18					
 					
		i,			
2	-			Ġ	
A S H	듈	⊊	응	ij	_
CORR ECTIV E MEAS URE	 	믕	Ξ.	menta	<u>i</u>
	-		-		
2∞3	1				
l¤ ≥ ≥ u					
anoramine, in the Indian Student	<u> </u>				
j=_k					
127 C 2		•			
80 m €	•				
202021 REASO ACTUAL N FOR PERFOR VARIAN MANCE CE					
2020/21 ANNUAL TARGET PERFORMANCE INDICATOR					
	•				
Z \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		:			
§ - ₹ 5	-				
18 4 6 9 A	1				
[4					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. -				
. ⊒ c			٠.		
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I					
S B 2	٠.				
E BASELINE/ ANN STATUS PER QUO II					
MANCE			7		
3 8					
Z S Z	2		2	٠.	
KE K	•		i		
ERFORI INDICA	•	1		7	
			-		
1	7	_	:	-	
	7				1.
OCATION	:				
	:		-	,	1
6 6			•		
				,	•
	1				,
STRATEGIC	-	•			
Ĕ E		•	-		
z i	•	٠	2		
E 8	r				
	•	è			4
		į	·		
ROJECT DETAIL PROJECT PESCRIPTION	•	ī	•	•	ĺ
<u>-</u>	٧	7			٠.
[[] [] []					
S 25 S		•			ĺ
PROJECT DETA PROJECT DESCRIPTION					
	:				
A	٠ :				\neg
					1
[5]					
PROJECT					
X	•	į	: -		
		;			
		_			_ ·]
Project (SDBIP KPI No					\neg
	: '				
<u>ድ</u> ፩ ឝ	• . •		•		
	<u> </u>				

10. CERTIFICATION OF ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2020/21

The Annual Performance report 2020/21 has been compiled in line in terms of Section 46 of Municipal System Act no 32 of 2000, circular 11 and 63 of Municipal Finance Management Act no 56 of 2003.

I therefore certify that this report represents the highlights of the performance of the Municipality during 2020/21

MACHABA JUNIAS

MUNICIPAL MANAGER BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

CHAPTER 4: ORGANIZATIONAL

· Company of the com

DEVELOPMENT AND PERFORMANCE (HUMAN RESOURCES)

CHAPTER 4

ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PERFORMANCE (HUMAN RESOURCES)

INTRODUCTION

The municipal Organizational structure was aligned to IDP and budget. The council also adopted the Organisational structure as part of IDP/Budget 2020-21. All skills gaps that were crucial in work performance were identified and training interventions were made to address skills gap. The institution comply with the national legislations

EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES

		:					
Description	2019/20			2020/21			
	employees	No. of Vacancies	% of	% of No of Vacancies employees	No. of Vacancies	% of vacancies	
Water	0	0		0			
Waste Water (contotion)	c) 	-	
reac trater (samitation)	>	n	_	0	0		
Electricity	10	9		14	9		
Waste Management	0						
Tage management	0	٥		9	8		
Housing	-	0					
)			5		

			:		. '				.,			
			:									
0	10	3.	4	2	0	0	0	0	3	0	21	53
0	28	9	5	m	0	0	5	0		. 0	105	175
			\$ \$ \$ \$					-44 -53 -53 -53		-	12	
0	12	00	က		0		0	0	က	0	28	-28
0	18	2	5	က	0	0	5	0	-	0	109	167
Waste Water (Storm water Drainage)	Roads	Transport	Planning	Local Economic Development	Planning (Strategic & Regulatory)	Community & social services	Environmental protection	Health	Security & safety	Sport & recreation	Corporate Policy offices & other	Totals

多,是是是是不是是不是,我们就是不是,我们就是是是是是不是不是,我们就是不是,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,也是是是一个人,也是一个人,也是是 第二十二章 的,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们就是一个人,我们也会会会了一个

Vacancy Rate: 14/15			
Designation *To ∆To:	*Total approved posts No.	"Variances (Total time that vacancies exist using fulltime	*Variances (as a proportion of total posts in each category)
		eduivaienis) No:	%
Municipal Manager CFO		6 MONTHS.	
Other S57 Managers (excluding Finance Posts)		6 MONTHS	
Other S57 Managers (Finance posts)			
Municipal Police			
rife rignters Management:	:	7.7.7.4.7.7	
Senior Management: Levels 13-15 (Finance Posts)		1 YEAK	
Highly skilled supervision: Levels 9-12 (excluding 11 Finance posts)			
Highly skilled supervision: Levels 9-12 (Finance posts)			
Total			

.

COMMENT ON VACANCIES AND TURNOVER:

Unavailability of Succession Plan/Policy makes it impossible to ideally source personnel from the institution to fill the vacated posts. The Plan will come in handy in preparing potential incumbents of the challenges that lie ahead. Most of the vacancies were filled except for Senior Management ones which were a bit cumbersome as the process of filling such is not entirely institutional.

COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

INTRODUCTION TO MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT

humane and representative Labour market underpinned by Equity, Equity redress and Affirmative Action. The Municipality has Employment Equity Plan and active/ functional The Municipality has taken into cognizance the history of apartheid laws and practices with the resultant disparities and inequalities, in the spirit of Employment Equity Act is geared towards achieving employment equity across all occupational levels and categories and therefore in order to redress the imbalance of the past and move towards a Employment Equity Committee. 2018/19 Employment Equity report was timeously submitted to the Department of Labour. HR Policies are in place.

4.2 POLICIES

14 (4/ 3	1		_					
	Date adopted by council or comment on failure to adopt	Using employment equity policy	30/06/2015	Using the Disciplinary code collective agreement.	Done by council for the entire council term.	Using the disciplinary code collective agreement	2020/21	2020/21
	Reviewed	%0	100%	100%	100%	%0	%0	100%
	Completed	%0	100	100%	100%	%0	%0	100%
HR Policies & Plans	Name of Policy	Affirmative Action	Attraction & Retention	Code of conduct for employees	Delegations, Authorization & responsibility	Disciplinary Code & Procedures	Essential Services	Employee Assistance/ wellness
			2	က	4	2	9	

2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	N/A	Using treasury guidelines	2020/21	Using main collective agreement	Using main collective agreement	2020/21
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	%0	100%	100%	100	0	0
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	%0	100%	100%	100	0	0
Employment Equity	Exit Management	Grievance Procedures	HIV/AIDS	Human Resource & Development	Information Technology	Job Evaluation	Leave	Occupational Health & Safety	Official Housing	Official Journeys	Official Transport to attend funerals	Official working hours and overtime	Organisational rights	Payroll Deductions
ω	<u>ი</u>	9	Ę	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22

	:	,								
2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21		2020/21	
100%	100%	400%	%0	100%	100%	0	0 %	% 0	% 0	
100	100%	100 %	%0	100%	100%	100%	%0	%0	%0	
Performance Management & Development	Recruitment, selection & Appointments	Remuneration Scales & Allowances	Resettlement	Sexual Harassment	Skills development	Smoking	Special skills	Work Organization	Uniforms & protect clothing	Other
83	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33

COMMENT ON WORKFORCE POLICY DEVELOPMENT:

policies that were becoming outdated. The Corporate Services Portfolio Committee had developed a monitoring tool and monthly received and considered policy implementation progress report. Policies were developed and adopted by the council. There is a need to develop a detailed implementation plan that will outline the processes Over the years the Municipality has managed to develop all priority human resource policies, procedures and systems in line with the MSA 2000 (S67) to ensure fair, efficient, effective and transparent personnel administration. During the year in issue emphasis was placed on improving implementation of the policies and amendment of those

to be followed in implementing the plan. Bursaries will be issued to eligible employees for career development purposes. The municipality will continue to make funds available on each financial year to ensure that capacity building is funded and both organization and employees benefit from the project

INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS

Number and cost of injuries on duty	Type of injury Injury	Required basic medical 0 attention only	Temporary total disablement 0	Permanent disablement 0	Fatal	≅Total 0	Number of days and cost of sick leave (exclu
	leave taken						excluding injuries on duty)
	Employees using injury eave		(0			n duity)
	Proportion employees using sick leave %	- 1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1					
	Average injury leave per employee Days			15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 1	-		
(1) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	Total estimated cost R:000						
				7	T		\$35 S

Estimated cost	R:000 48 230	160 000	26 000	21 232	8 703	13 000	
*Average sick leave per employees	Days						
Employees Total using sick employees leave in post*	No. No.	17 49	16 43	30	11 38	5	0
Proportion of sick leave without medical certification	2	4	0	0	0	0	nning of the year
Total sick leave	Days	129	14	11	22	. 4	s in post at the begi
Designations	(level 1-2)	Skilled (level 3-5)	(levels 6-8)	(level 9-10)	(levels 11)	MM & S57	Total *Number of employees in post at the beginning of the year

COMMENT ON INJURY AND SICK LEAVE:

*Average calculated by taking sick leave in column 2 divided by total employees in column 5

Minor injuries were encountered which only needed basic medical attention during the year under review. Occupational Health and Safety Committee conducted risk assessment. Recommendations to minimize risks were made and implemented to minimize risks.

	Date finalized	
	Details of disciplinary action taken or status of case and reasons why not finalized	
	Date of suspension	
suspensions	Nature of alleged misconduct	
Number and period of suspensions	Position	

	:
And the second s	
	inalized
	Date fi
	tion taken
	iplinary ac
iduct	Disc 0
ial miscor	ged and rand oss to the
s of financ	ure of alle conduct a le of any l ricipality
en on case	N wis
action tak	
sciplinary	- Uoliisc
ا منا	ĭ o

COMMENT ON SUSPENSIONS AND CASES OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT:

There were no cases related to financial misconduct during 2020-21.

PERFORMANCE REWARDS

Performance Rewards by Gender (THERE WERE NO PERFORMANCE REWARDS FOR THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW)	IERE WERE NO) PERFORMA	NCE REWARDS	FOR THE PERI	OD UNDER
Designation .	Beneficiary Profile	offile			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Gendèr	Total number of	Number of beneficiaries	Expenditure on rewards	Proportion of beneficiaries
		employees in group		2020-21	within group %
Lower skilled (levels 1-2)	Female	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	Female	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	Female	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-	Female	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0
Senior Management (levels 13-15)	Female	0	0	0	0

	Male	0	0	0	0
MM and S57	Female	0	0	0	0
. 1127	Male	0	0	0	0
Total					
Has the statutory municipal calculator been used as part of the been used as part of the evaluation process?	r been used as p	part of the been	used as part of t	he evaluation pr	ocess?
Note: MSA 2000.S51 (d) requires that 'performance plans, on which rewards are based should be aligned with the IDP' (IDP objectives and targets are set out in chapter 3) and that service delivery and budget implementation plans (developed under MFMA S69 and Circular 13) should be consistent with the higher level IDP targets and must be incorporated appropriately in personal performance agreements as the basis of performance rewards. Those with disability are shown in brackets '(x)' in the 'number of beneficiaries' column as well as in the numbers at the right hand side of the column (as illustrated above).	t performance set out in chapmand Circular 13) onal performance the `number of d above).	ce plans, on whoter 3) and that should be consider agreements a fementis at beneficiaries.	ich rewards are b service delivery a istent with the hig as the basis of pe column as well as	ased should be and budget imple ther level IDP tare frormance reware in the numbers	aligned with the smentation gets and must rds. Those with at the right

COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

INTRODUCTION TO WORKFORCE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

The Work Skills Plan and Annual Training Report were developed and submitted to LGSETA within required time frame. The municipality complies with the plan. Mandatory and discretionary grants were claimed and received to assist training interventions

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

į

		Target	83	00	80	13		- 20	12
		Actual 30 June 2021	00	00	90	20		20	12
	Total	Actual 30 Une 2020	63	0	04	90		00	00
		Target	0	0	0	0		0	0
	s of training	Actual 30 June 2021	0	0	0	0		0	0
27	Other forms of training	Actual 30 June 2020	0	0	0	0		0	0
equired and actual as at 30 June 2021		Target	01	00	98	02		20	12
actual as a	Skills programme & other short courses	Actual 30 June 2021	00	8	8	0.5	•	20	12
oguired and	Skills prog courses	Actual 30 June 2020	<u>م</u>	8	00	00		00	0
		Target	02	0	40	90		0	0
Number of skilled employees r	sdir	Actual 30 June 2021	8	0	4	92		0	0
Number	Leamerships	Actual 30 June 2020	02	0	4	9		0	0
Employ ees in post as at 30 June 2021	<u>0</u>		03	03	27	41	. •	27	
Gender			Female	Male	Female	Male		Female	Male
Manage ment			MIM & S57		Councilor	officials &	S	Technicia ns &	associate

		02	_	5	-	13		20		8
								:		
		05		5		13		20		33
					!					
		8	_	5		0/		0	_	4
i		0		0		00	ļ	8		8
İ				,	T					
.		0	,	•		8_		8		8
	<u> </u>									A. 黄
-		0		5	1	3		8		8
		02		5		, D		<u>ဂ</u>		
		02	2	10 10 10 10	000	20	,	5	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	7
		8	5		2	5	-	9		5
		0			G				,	7
		0	-	``		t	L	· ·	00	83
		0	0	ب آ	90	3	20	3	1.0	ু সূ
		6	19		99	3	130	72	400	00
		Female	Male	-	Female	2	Male	5		
profession	nals	Professio nals			SubTotal	7		2	Total	5 /

,是一个时间,这是一个时间,这是一个时间,我们就是一个时间,一个时间就会看到这一个时间,我们的时间,我们也不是一个时间,我们也不是一个时间,我们也可以把这种人, 第一个时间,一个时间,一个时间,我们就是一个时间,我们就是一个时间,一个时间就是一个时间,我们也不是一个时间,我们也不是一个时间,我们也不是一个时间的时间,我们

				<u> </u>		<u>.</u>	· ·	- ·	· · · ·		 7	147
al Number of officials ed competency levels a)									•			
Consolidated: Totathat meet prescrib (Regulation 14(4))		20	10	01	04	00	03	01	00	30		
olidated: Total ber of officials e performance ements comply with ation 16 (Regulation												
Cons numb whos agree	14(4)	8	0	Ю	40	8	8	8	8	90		
Consolidated: competency assessment completed for a and B	(regulation 14(4)(b) and (d)	00	01	01	04	0	0	0	0	90		
Consolidat ed: Total of A and B		. 22	01	10	04	80	03	01	00	32		
otal number of ficials noloyed by	egulation (4)(a) and (c)							10 10 10 10 10				
Section 15 P	4 .	*		2							*	
Description 6 0 0			Accounting officer 0	Chief Financial Officer 0	Senior Managers 0	Any other financial 0 officials				က		
	A Consolidat Consolidated: Total number	A B Consolidated: Consolidated: Total number of officials of officials of officials employed by municipality (Regulation 14 (4)(a) and (c) (4)(a) and (c)	A B Consolidated: Consolidated: Total number of Officials	A B Consolidated: Consolidated: Total number of officials officials of icials of officials of officials of officials of officials of of	Total number of Officials of A and B assessment of officials of Mose performance completed for a municipality (Regulation 14 (A)(a) and (c) (b) (a) and (c) (c) (d) (a) and (c) (c) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d	A	A	A	Total number of officials	A B Consolidated: Consolidated: Total number of officials official	Total number of officials Total number of officials	A

;

,这是这种,我们就是这种,我们就是这种,我们就是这个人,我们就是这种,我们就是这种,我们就是这种,我们就是这种,我们就是这种,我们就是这种,我们就是这种,我们就 第二十二章

00 00 00	00
00 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	395 000
00 00 00 00 00	00 00
5 000 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 395 000 00	550 000 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00
	20
Clerks Femal Service and Female sales workers Male Plant and Female operators and assemblers Elementary Female occupation Male	Wale

COMMENT ON SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND RELATED EXPENDITURE AND ON THE FINANCIAL COMPETENCY REGULATIONS:

550 000

Not all Managers and Finance officials were trained on financial competency regulations due to insufficient budget

COMPONENT D: MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE

4.6. EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE

:			** * .
Number of employees whose salaries were increased due to their positions being upgraded Beneficiaries Lower skilled (level 1-2) Female Skilled (level 3-5) Female Male Male Male	Female Female Male	remale Male Female	Male A second s
Number of employees whose salaries Beneficiaries Lower skilled (level 1-2) Skilled (level 3-5) Highly skilled production (levels 6.9)	Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	MIM & S57	

Land to the second	
Reason for deviation	Reason for appointment when no established post exist
Job Evaluation (NONE) Remuneration level	o o dipolitical distribution of the control of the
Re grade determined by Job. Job evaluation level 0	Date of appointment of the state of appointment of the state of appointment of the state of the
Employees whose salary levels exceed the grade determined by Job Evaluation (NONE) Occupation Number of Observationation level Remuneration level 0	Employees appointed to posts not approved (NONE)
Employees who	Employees appoint

COMMENT ON UPGRADED POSTS AND THOSE THAT ARE AT VARIANCE WITH NORMAL PRACTICE: There were no upgraded posts during the period under review.

DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS

All Senior Managers and Councillors Completed and Submitted their Disclosure of Financial Interests and submitted same to The Office of the Municipal Manager

CHAPTER 5: AUDIT REPORT 2020/21

ANNEXURE A

CHAPTER 6: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2020/21

ANNEXURE B



Blouberg Local Municipality
Annual Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2021

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

General Information

Legal form of entity

Local Municipality

Category B

Nature of business and principal activities

Local Government and the provision of basic services to the local

community

Executive committee

Mayor

Speaker

Chief Whip

Members of executive committee

Pheedi Ms

Thamaga MN

Tshoshi MM

Makobela SR

Mashalane MS

Morapedi AM

Makhura MH

Rangata MJ

Maila MP

Ntlatla MW

Mathidza SE

Masekwameng MR

Raseruthe MA

Lehong MV

Tiouamma NM

Moetjie NT

Mojodo MD

Seema MI

Maifo ML

Mokobodi CS

Moshokoa MS

Murathi MS

Molema MN

Sebetha MJ

Makgakga JP

Ramoba MR

Sekgoloane MJ

Molokomme MM

Mphago MA

Modingwana MG

Setwaba DS

Maleka NG

Magwai RT

Madzhie AE

Selamolela S

Madibana SS Phoshoko NC

Mabolola SJ

Chula Mi

Morudu MF

Madibana MR

Madiope MT

Councillors

General Information

Tefo LT Tjumana MM Mathekga MJ

Grade 3

Machaba MJ

Mabote NJ

2nd Building Dendron Road Senwabarwana

0790

2nd Building Dendron Road Senwabarwana 0790

P.O.Box 1593 Senwabarwana 0790

ABSA

Auditor- General of South Africa

Grading of local authority

Municipal Manager

Chief Finance Officer (CFO)

Registered office

Business address

Postal address

Bankers

Auditors

Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the provincial legislature:

		Page
Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval		6
Statement of Financial Position		7
Statement of Financial Performance		8
Statement of Changes in Net Assets		9
Cash Flow Statement		10
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts		11 - 15
Accounting Policies	and the second second	16 - 33
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements		34 - 71

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Index

MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

AFS Annual Financial Statements

AGSA Auditor General South Africa

CFO Chief Financial Officer

CoGTA Corporative Governance and Traditional Affairs

GRAP Generally Recognised Accounting Practice

FMCMM Financial Management Capability Maturity Model

FMG Financial Management Grants

IAS International Accounting Standards

CIGFARO Chartered Institute of Government Finance, Audit and Risk Officers (previously

IMFO)

IPSAS International Public Sector Accounting Standards

IDP Integrated Development Plan

MEC Member of the Executive Council

MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Previously CMIP)

VAT Value Added Tax

LED Local Economic Development

CDM Capricorn District Municipality

WIP Work In Progress

IFRS International Financial Reporting Standards

MISA Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent

MM Municipal Manager

NT National Treasury

LPT Limpopo Provincial Treasury

SDBIP Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan

COGHSTA Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs.

NSF National Skills Fund

SALBC South African Local Government Bargaining Council

WSP Water Service Provider

INEP Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant

EPWP Expanded Public Works Programme

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Index

SETAS	Sector Education and Training Authority	
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management	grande e gar
EEDMG	Energy Efficiency and Demand-side Management Grant	en e
UIF	Unemployment Insurance Fund	erine. Territoria
SDL	Skills Development Levy	
		the second control of

Municipal Level de la Constitució de l

one (A. Chemero Color and A. Barriero (R. Delenario Colores

nation daments on a police

Manager as Higher Trades

. toutum e**n** until 2 elementes

Africa Tepakgov

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements and was given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2022 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the municipality has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The municipality is wholly dependent on the Government for continued funding of operations. The annual financial statements are prepared on the basis that the municipality is a going concern and that the municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the municipality's annual financial statements. The annual financial statements have been examined by the municipality's external auditors and their report is presented on page 7.

approved by the on 31 August 2021 ar	out on pages 7 to 71, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, we diverse signed on its behalf by:
Machaba MJ Municipal Manager	
Date:	

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2021

Figures in Rand	Note	(s) 2021	2020 Restated*
Assets		a second	
Current Assets		in in the second of the second	
Inventories			Maria de la companya
Receivables from exchange transactions	in the second of the second se	7,407,469	6,839,131
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	9	137,476	-,,-
VAT receivable		93,196,245	
Consumer debtors	11	764,605	
Cash and cash equivalents	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11,967,465	9,952,680
	13	38,247,161	38,422,558
		151,720,421	131,773,820
Non-Current Assets	en e		
Investment property		7 700 000	=
Property, plant and equipment	the property of the supplemental of the supple	7,723,000	8,544,772
ntangible assets	5	943,317,017	914,528,703
nvestments	6	306,593	372,489
	en e	3,083,441	3,085,203
Total Assets		954,430,051	926,531,167
iabilities		1,106,150,472	1,058,304,987
urrent Liabilities			
inance lease obligation			
avables from evaboration	14	485,217	202 740
ayables from exchange transactions		50,695,358	303,748 53,667,880
nspent conditional grants and receipts rovisions	15	394,098	7,057,920
TOVISIONS	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	14,555,684	
		66,130,357	12,825,271
on-Current Liabilities	The Art of the State of the Sta		73,854,819
nance lease obligation			
nployee benefit obligation	14	673,285	
ovisions	to to an element of the green $oldsymbol{Z}_{exp}$		- 6,150,587
	16	919,369	614,326
falliabilist		9,215,808	6,764,913
tal Liabilities t Assets	en e	75,346,165	80,619,732
	•		977,685,255
cumulated surplus	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		
		1,030,804,307	977,685,255

Statement of Financial Performance

Figures in Rand	Note(s) 2021	2020 Restated*
Revenue			
Revenue from exchange transactions		•	
Service charges	19	00.004.400	04 545 40
Rental of facilities and equipment	20	30,264,180	
Licences and permits		551,690 3,824,031	•
Photocopies & Electricity illegal connections			
CDM - Commissions received		11,306	•
Cemetery, Burial and Plans approval fees		341,007	•
Valuation Services		208,172	,
Interest charged on outstanding debtors		1,305 574,279	
Sale of Inventory - Sites/Land	. 21	10,841	
Cattle Grazing		129,916	363,010
Interest received - investment	22	1,535,693	•
Fair value adjustments			1,700,717
Actuarial gains	7	17,558	73,113
Total revenue from exchange transactions		37,469,978	38,872,409
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Taxation revenue			
Property rates	23	27 550 404	05 507 005
nterest charges on overdue account	23	27,550,104 1,677,760	25,567,365
ransfer revenue	a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	1,077,700	1,761,605
Government grants & subsidies Fines	24		248,704,311
	1 Table 1	464,000	1,018,920
otal revenue from non-exchange transactions		324,870,686	277,052,201
otal revenue	18	362,340,664	315,924,610
xpenditure	The second second		-
mployee related costs		/114 859 202\	(444 404 540)
emuneration of councilors	26	(114,653,323) (16,412,062)	
epreciation and amortisation	27	(29,407,162)	
inance costs	28		(33,076,204)
rovision for Debt Impairment	29	(523,655)	(517,154)
ulk purchases	30	(8,188,217)	(12,842,559)
ontracted services		(36,471,696)	(37,670,974)
oss on disposal of assets and liabilities		(22,014,985)	(17,337,064)
air value adjustments		(470,254)	(114,439)
ctuarial losses	7	71 304 769V	(860,000)
eneral Expenses	32	(1,304,763) (79,775,495)	- (60 D25 420)
otal expenditure	0,2		(69,035,430) (299,864,023)
urplus for the year			(200,004,020)

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

Figures in Rand		Accumulated surplus	Total net assets
Opening balance as previously reported Adjustments		960,009,775	960,009,775
Correction of errors (Note 37)	mag services	1,614,893	1,614,893
Balance at 01 July 2019 as restated* Changes in net assets		961,624,668	961,624,668
Surplus for the year		16,060,587	16,060,587
Total changes		16,060,587	16,060,587
Opening balance as previously reported Adjustments		973,421,186	973,421,186
Correction of prior period errors (Note 37)		4,264,069	4,264,069
Restated* Balance at 01 July 2020 as restated* Changes in net assets	Maria, sa La sinara <u>e</u> m	977,685,255	977,685,255
Surplus for the year		53,119,052	53,119,052
Total changes		53,119,052	53,119,052
Balance at 30 June 2021		1,030,804,307	1,030,804,307
Note(s)		. 19 .	

Tolor en Proposition website Assessment that we have

in the second se

e i tij keit

. . .

* See Note 37

Cash Flow Statement

Fig. 1. B		<u> </u>	
Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2021	2020 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities			
	in the state of th	•	
Receipts			
Cash receipts from rate payers and other		37,866,715	75,507,872
Grants	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	288,515,001	254,623,000
Interest income		1,535,693	1,700,717
		327,917,409	331,831,589
Payments		Section 1999	
Employee costs		(131,125,655)	(128,410,199
Suppliers	and the second second	(138,700,175)	
Finance costs	the first many series	(523,655)	(456,719
		(270,349,485)	(250,786,247
Net cash flows from operating activities	33	57,567,924	81,045,342
Cash flows from investing activities	7) 		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	4	(57,351,263)	(49,613,984)
Increase in investments		1,765	5,449
Net cash flows from investing activities		(57,349,498)	(49,608,535)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Finance lease movements		(393,823)	(577,816)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(175,397)	30,858,991
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		38,422,558	7,563,567
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	13	38,247,161	38,422,558
	•		

Budget on Cash Basis			1000			
	Approved budget	Adjustmen	ts Final Budg	et Actual amount on comparable	s Difference	Referen
Figures in Rand				basis	budget an actual	
Statement of Financial Perfor	mánce				<u> </u>	
Revenue						
Revenue from exchange transactions						
Service charges	40,148,059	300,00	00 40,448,0 5	30 ,264,180	(10,183,87	'9) Refer to n
Rental of facilities and equipment	nt 218,000		- 218,00	10 ==		49 (1)
Licences and permits	4,355,825		- 4,355,82	001,000	333,69	
Commissions received	1,100,000		- 1,100,00	,,	(531,79	4)
Interest received on outstanding	1,587,075		- 1,587,07	_ 0.1,001	(758,99	3)
debtors	,,007,070		- 1,507,07	5 574,279	(1,012,79	6) Refer to no
Other income	1,642,352		- 1,642,35	350,699	(1,291,65	49 (2) 3) Refer to no
Sale of inventory - sites	5,000,000	(1,000,000	O) 4,000,00 0	10,841	(3,989,15	49 (4) Refer to no
nterest received - investment	1,802,000		- 1,802,000	1,535,693	(266,307	49 (5) 7) Refer to no 49 (3)
Total revenue from exchange ransactions	55,853,311	(700,000) 55,153,311	37,452,420	(17,700,891	
ransactions axation revenue roperty rates			For the traper		•	
roperty rates - penalties	32,475,401	(3,000,000		-71.20,004		Refer to not 49 (6)
nposed	1,020,100			1,677,760		
ransfer revenue		:	7	6.1.50.1.277.111.171.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1	<u></u>	
overnment grants & subsidies	289,191,000	6,033,183	295,224,183	205 470 000	(45.004)	
nes	3,593,764	2,200,100	3,593,764	295,178,822	(45,361)	
			0,000,704	464,000	(3,129,764)	Refer to note
otal revenue from non- change transactions	326,280,265	3,033,183	329,313,448	325,049,886	(4,263,562)	49 (7)
tal revenue	382,133,576	2,333,183	384,466,759	362,502,306	(21,964,453)	<u> </u>
penditure					(21,304,453)	
	(128,058,729)	90,000	(127,968,729)	(114,653,323)	13,315,406	Refer to note
muneration of councillors	(18,116,396)	-	(18,116,396)	(16,412,062)	1,704,334	49 (8) Refer to note
preciation and amortisation	(43,988,216)	6,615,179	(37,373,037)	(29,407,162)	7,965,875	49 (9) Refer to note
ance costs	(600,000)	_	(600,000)	(522 CEC)	70 245	49(10)
ot impairment	(8,746,928)	(6,615,179)	(15,362,107)	(523,655) (8,188,217)	76,345 7,173,890	Refer to note
k purchases	(37,100,000)	(3,000,000)	(40,100,000)	(36,471,696)	3 620 204	49(11)
tracted Services	(72,630,990)	(912,500)	(73,543,490)		3,628,304 51 528 505	
	1	(=,500)	(,5 10,700)	(22,014,985)	51,528,505	Refer to note 49(12)

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Budget on Cash Basis						
Figures in Rand	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
General Expenses	(48,522,802)	4,457,564	(44,065,238)	(79,775,495)	(35,710,257)	Refer to note 49(13)
Total expenditure	(357,764,061)	635,064	(357,128,997)	(307,446,595)	49,682,402	
Operating surplus Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities	24,369,515	2,968,247	27,337,762	55,055,711 (470,254)	27,717,949 (470,254)	
Fair value adjustments Actuarial gains/losses	- -	-	- -	17,558 (1,304,763)	17,558 (1,304,763)	
	-	-		(1,757,459)	(1,757,459)	
Surplus before taxation	24,369,515	2,968,247	27,337,762	53,298,252	25,960,490	<u> </u>
Actual Amount on Comparable Basis as Presented in the Budget and Actual Comparative Statement	24,369,515	2,968,247	27,337,762	53,298,252	25,960,490	

Budget on Cash Basis	-, - ,				<u> </u>	
Figures in Rand	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis		Reference
Statement of Financial Position	n					
Assets						
Current Assets						
Inventories	4,521,648		4,521,648	7,407,469	2,885,821	Refer to note 49(14)
Receivables from exchange transactions	13,023,385		13,023,385	137,476	(12,885,909)	Refer to note 49(15)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	99,983,010	(2,200,000)	97,783,010	93,196,245	(4,586,765)	Refer to note 49(16)
VAT receivable	· -	_		764,605	764,605	49(10)
Consumer debtors	19,053,189	-	19,053,189			Refer to note 49(17)
Cash and cash equivalents	65,456,466	14,957,264	80,413,730	38,247,161	(42,166,569)	Refer to note 49(18)
	202,037,698	12,757,264	214,794,962	151,720,421	(63,074,541)	
Non-Current Assets			 			····
Investment property	3,010,000	-	3,010,000	7,723,000	4,713,000	Refer to note
Property, plant and equipment	630,949,192	4,049,247	634,998,439	943,317,017	308,318,578	49(19) Refer to note
Intangible assets	2,541,961	(540,000)	2,001,961	306,593	(1,695,368)	49(20) Refer to note
Investments	3,252,192	-	3,252,192	3,083,441	(168,751)	49(21)
Park History	639,753,345	3,509,247	643,262,592	954,430,051	311,167,459	
Total Assets	841,791,043	16,266,511		1,106,150,472	248,092,918	···
Liabilities					<u>"</u> .	
- 1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Current Liabilities Payables from exchange	62,673,649	(6,000,000)	56,673,649	50,695,361	(5,978,288)	Refer to note
transactions Unspent conditional grants and	725,000	-	725,000	394,098		49(22) Refer to note
receipts -	22.22.2.2	.: 				49(23)
<u>-</u>	63,398,649	(6,000,000)	57,398,649	51,089,459	(6,309,190)	
Non-Current Liabilities						
Finance lease obligation	1,143,033		1,143,033	1,158,502	15,469	
Employee benefit obligation	-	-	-	7,623,154	7,623,154	
Provisions	20,105,265	-	20,105,265	15,475,053		Refer to note 49(24)
	21,248,298	-	21,248,298	24,256,709	3,008,411	
					, ,	
Total Liabilities	84,646,947	(6,000,000)	78,646,947	75,346,168	(3,300,779)	

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Cash Basis						
Dauget on Cash Basis	 		7 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			
Figures in Rand	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis		Reference
Net Assets				-		
Net Assets Attributable to Owners of Controlling Entity			en e			
Reserves Accumulated surplus	757,144,096	22,266,511	779,410,607	1,030,804,304	251,393,697	

The state of the s

Budget on Cash Basis			1 1 -	1 2 1		
	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and	Reference
Figures in Rand			<u> </u>	· · · <u></u>	actual	
Cash Flow Statement			w.			
Cash flows from operating acti	vities					
Receipts						
Grants	251,711,000	44,054,183	295,765,183	288,515,001	(7,250,182)	Refer to note
Interest income	1,802,000	-	1,802,000	1,535,693	(266,307)	()
Other receipts	78,706,092	(1,089,000)	77,617,092	37,866,715	(39,750,377)	Refer to note 49(26)
	332,219,092	42,965,183	375,184,275	327,917,409	(47,266,866)	
Payments	<u></u>					
Suppliers and employees	(258,111,224)	(46,282,629)	(304,393,853)	(269,825,830)	34,568,023	Refer to note 49(27)
Finance costs	-	-		(523,655)	(523,655)	10(21)
	(258,111,224)	(46,282,629)	(304,393,853)	(270,349,485)	34,044,368	
Net cash flows from operating activities	74,107,868	(3,317,446)	70,790,422	57,567,924	(13,222,498)	
Cook flours from investing activ	141					
Cash flows from investing activ Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(60,873,788)	(8,168,247)	(69,042,035)	(57,351,263)	11,690,772	Refer to note 49(28)
Short term investments	-	_	-	1,765	1,765	10(20)
Net cash flows from investing activities	(60,873,788)	(8,168,247)	(69,042,035)	(57,349,498)	11,692,537	
Cash flows from financing activ	ities					
inance lease receipts		-	-	(393,823)	(393,823)	
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	13,234,080	(11,485,693)	1,748,387	(175,397)	(1,923,784)	
Cash and cash equivalents at he beginning of the year	12,775,500	• -	12,775,500	38,422,558	25,647,058	
Cash and cash equivalents at he end of the year	26,009,580	(11,485,693)	14,523,887	38,247,161	23,723,274	

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1. Presentation of Annual Financial Statements

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements, are disclosed below.

1.1 Presentation currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality.

1.2 Going concern assumption

These annual financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

1.3 Materiality

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decisions or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatement judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor.

Assessing whether an omission or misstatement could influence decisions of users, and so be material, requires consideration of the characteristics of those users. The Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements states that users are assumed to have a reasonable knowledge of government, its activities, accounting and a willingness to study the information with reasonable diligence. Therefore, the assessment takes into account how users with such attributes could reasonably be expected to be influenced in making and evaluating decisions.

1.4 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

The preparation of these financial statements in conformity with GRAP requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgment in the process of applying accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgment or complexity or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements where applicable.

Fair value estimation

The carrying value less impairment provision of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the municipality for similar financial instruments.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.4 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Impairment testing

The recoverable amounts of cash-generating units and individual assets have been determined based on the higher of value-in-use calculations and fair values less costs to sell. These calculations require the use of estimates and assumptions. It is reasonably possible that the [name a key assumption] assumption may change which may then impact our estimations and may then require a material adjustment to the carrying value of goodwill and tangible assets.

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. In addition, goodwill is tested on an annual basis for impairment. Assets are grouped at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of cash flows of other assets and liabilities. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of goodwill and tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time. They are significantly affected by a number of factors including [list entity specific variables, i.e. production estimates, supply demand], together with economic factors such as [list economic factors such as exchange rates inflation interest].

Provisions

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the information available. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions are included in note 16 - Provisions.

Useful lives assets

The municipality's management determines the estimated useful lives and related depreciation charges for the assets in use. This estimate is based on industry norm. Management will increase the depreciation charge where useful lives are less than previously estimated useful lives.

Receivables /Investments and/or loans

The municipality assesses its trade receivables, investments and loans and receivables for impairment at the end of each reporting period. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded in surplus or deficit, judgements has to be made as to whether there were observable data indicating a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a financial asset. The impairment is measured at the reporting date taking into account the different classes of debtors and the history of payment success of debtors.

1.5 Comparative figures.

Budget information in accordance with GRAP 1 and 24 has been provided in the statement of comparison of the budget and actual and forms part of the financial statements.

and had a settle out to be a facility of the

When the presentation or classification of the items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated. The nature and reason for the classification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in the accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. The municipality's material variance is considered when there is a 6% deviation from the budget and actual.

1.6 Investment property

Investment property is property (land or a building - or part of a building - or both) held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- · use in the production or supply of goods or services or for
- administrative purposes, or
- sale in the ordinary course of operations.

Owner-occupied property is property held for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.6 Investment property (continued)

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property is initially recognised at cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement.

Where investment property is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of, or service a property. If a replacement part is recognised in the carrying amount of the investment property, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

Fair value

Subsequent to initial measurement investment property is measured at fair value.

The fair value of investment property reflects market conditions at the reporting date.

A gain or loss arising from a change in fair value is included in net surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

1.7 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the
 municipality; and
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the entity is obligated to incur such expenditure, and where the obligation arises as a result of acquiring the asset or using it for purposes other than the production of inventories.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Items such as spare parts, standby equipment and servicing equipment are recognised when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.7 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

Item	Depreciation method Average useful life
Infrastructure	5 - 65
Roads and paving	5 - 55 (1)
Concrete	5 - 85
Electricity	5 - 55
Computer Equipment	5 - 19
Plant and Machinery	5 - 20
Buildings	5 - 55
Recreational facilities	5 - 55
Security	5 - 55 - 55 - 55 - 55 - 55 - 55 - 55 -
Halls	5 - 55
Libraries	5 - 55.
Parks and gardens	5 - 55
Other assets	5 - 55
Other property, plant and equipment	5 - 55
Specialist vehicles	5 - 55
Office equipment	5 - 13
Furniture and fittings	4 × 500 to 2000. 5 - 19
Viotor vehicles	5 - 25
Bins and Containers	. + 177
Specialised past and equipment	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Other items of plant and equipment	5 - 15
eased assets	or mother can be a 3 + 5 from the case.
mergency equipment	5 - 10
Paintings and artifacts	5 - 10 5 - 50
.and	
	indennie

The residual value, and the useful life and depreciation method of each asset are reviewed at the end of each reporting date. If the expectations differ from previous estimates, the change is accounted for as change in the accounting estimate.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

1.8 Intangible assets

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from an entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or
 exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability, regardless of
 whether the entity intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the municipality or from other rights and obligations.

A binding arrangement describes an arrangement that confers similar rights and obligations on the parties to it as if it were in the form of a contract.

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.8 Intangible assets (continued)

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

The municipality assesses the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential using reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the set of economic conditions that will exist over the useful life of the asset.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as at that date.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale.
- there is an intention to complete and use or sell it.
- there is an ability to use or sell it.
- it will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential.
- there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the asset.
- the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over

Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets

Internally generated goodwill is not recognised as an intangible asset.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

Item		Average useful life	
Computer softwares		Straight line	5 to 8 years

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal; or
- when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an intangible assets is included in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised (unless the Standard of GRAP on leases requires otherwise on a sale and leaseback).

1.9 Investments

The municipality recognise investments at fair value. Interest on investments are recognised on statement of financial performance.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.10 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual interest of another entity.

The amortised cost of a financial asset or financial liability is the amount at which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, and minus any reduction (directly or through the use of an allowance account) for impairment or uncollectibility.

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

Currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.

Derecognition is the removal of a previously recognised financial asset or financial liability from an entity's statement of financial position.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability (or group of financial assets or financial liabilities) and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, an entity shall estimate cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument (for example, prepayment, call and similar options) but shall not consider future credit losses. The calculation includes all fees and points paid or received between parties to the contract that are an integral part of the effective interest rate (see the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Exchange Transactions), transaction costs, and all other premiums or discounts. There is a presumption that the cash flows and the expected life of a group of similar financial instruments can be estimated reliably. However, in those rare cases when it is not possible to reliably estimate the cash flows or the expected life of a financial instrument (or group of financial instruments), the entity shall use the contractual cash flows over the full-contractual term of the financial instrument (or group of financial instruments).

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

A financial asset is:

- · cash and cash equivalent;
- a residual interest of another entity; or
- a contractual right to:
 - receive cash or another financial asset from another entity; or
 - exchange financial assets or financial liabilities with another entity under conditions that are potentially favourable to the entity.

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument.

A financial liability is any liability that is a contractual obligation to:

- deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity; or
- exchange financial assets or financial liabilities under conditions that are potentially unfavourable to the entity.

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

Liquidity risk is the risk encountered by an entity in the event of difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.10 Financial instruments (continued)

Other price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or currency risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market.

A financial asset is past due when a counterparty has failed to make a payment when contractually due.

A residual interest is any contract that manifests an interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. A residual interest includes contributions from owners, which may be shown as:

- equity instruments or similar forms of unitised capital;
- a formal designation of a transfer of resources (or a class of such transfers) by the parties to the transaction as
 forming part of an entity's net assets, either before the contribution occurs or at the time of the contribution; or
- a formal agreement, in relation to the contribution, establishing or increasing an existing financial interest in the net assets of an entity.

Transaction costs are incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, issue or disposal of a financial asset or financial liability. An incremental cost is one that would not have been incurred if the entity had not acquired, issued or disposed of the financial instrument.

Financial instruments at amortised cost are non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities that have fixed or determinable payments, excluding those instruments that:

- the entity designates at fair value at initial recognition; or
- are held for trading.

Financial instruments at cost are investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

Financial instruments at fair value comprise financial assets or financial liabilities that are:

- derivatives;
- combined instruments that are designated at fair value;
- instruments held for trading. A financial instrument is held for trading if:
 - it is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near-term; or
 - on initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short term profit-taking;

and the second of the second o

Particle of Earling

for any non-character factors of the parameter state on

 (s_1,s_2,\ldots,s_{n-1}) , the state of the second section of the section

in the first of the community of the com

- non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; and
- financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.10 Financial instruments (continued)

Classification

The entity has the following types of financial assets (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Financial assets

Exchange:

Trade and other receivables Cash and cash equivalents

Investments Non-exchange:

Consumer receivables: property rates

Category

Financial asset measured at amortised cost

Financial asset measured at amortised cost Financial asset measured at amortised cost Financial asset measured at amortised cost

The entity has the following types of financial liabilities (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Class

Trade and other payables Finance lease obligations

Category

Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost

Initial recognition

The entity recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The entity recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value [if subsequently measured at fair value].

The entity first assesses whether the substance of a concessionary loan is in fact a loan. On initial recognition, the entity analyses a concessionary loan into its component parts and accounts for each component separately. The entity accounts for that part of a concessionary loan that is:

- a social benefit in accordance with the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, where it is the issuer of the loan; or
- non-exchange revenue, in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers), where it is the recipient of the loan.

Statutory receivables are receivables that arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means, and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset.

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position.

The cost method is the method used to account for statutory receivables that requires such receivables to be measured at their transaction amount, plus any accrued interest or other charges (where applicable) and, less any accumulated impairment losses and any amounts derecognised.

Nominal interest rate is the interest rate and/or basis specified in legislation, supporting regulations or similar means.

The transaction amount (for purposes of this Standard) for a statutory receivable means the amount specified in, or calculated, levied or charged in accordance with, legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means.

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.11 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the entity assesses the classification of each element separately.

Finance leases - lessee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the .

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of on the remaining balance of the liability.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

1.12 Inventories

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost where they are held for;

- distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution.

Current replacement cost is the cost the municipality incurs to acquire the asset on the reporting date.

The cost of inventories comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

The cost of inventories of items that are not ordinarily interchangeable and goods or services produced and segregated for specific projects is assigned using specific identification of the individual costs.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the municipality.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amounts of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expenses are recognised when the goods are distributed, or related services are rendered. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

and the contract of the contract of the second of the contract
(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.13 Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits

The cost of short-term employee benefits, (those payable within 12 months after the service is rendered, such as paid vacation leave and sick leave, bonuses, and non-monetary benefits such as medical care), are recognised in the period in which the service is rendered and are not discounted.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs.

The expected cost of surplus sharing and bonus payments is recognised as an expense when there is a legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past performance.

Defined benefit plans

For defined benefit plans the cost of providing the benefits is determined using the projected credit method.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan.

Consideration is given to any event that could impact the funds up to end of the reporting period where the interim valuation is performed at an earlier date.

Past service costs are recognised immediately to the extent that the benefits are already vested, and are otherwise amortised on a straight line basis over the average period until the amended benefits become vested.

To the extent that, at the beginning of the financial period, any cumulative unrecognised actuarial gain or loss exceeds ten percent of the greater of the present value of the projected benefit obligation and the fair value of the plan assets (the corridor), that portion is recognised in surplus or deficit over the expected average remaining service lives of participating employees. Actuarial gains or losses within the corridor are not recognised.

Gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan is recognised when the entity is demonstrably committed to curtailment or settlement.

When it is virtually certain that another party will reimburse some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit obligation, the right to reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset. The asset is measured at fair value. In all other respects, the asset is treated in the same way as plan assets. In surplus or deficit, the expense relating to a defined benefit plan is presented as the net of the amount recognised for a reimbursement.

The amount recognised in the statement of financial position represents the present value of the defined benefit obligation as adjusted for unrecognised actuarial gains and losses and unrecognised past service costs, and reduces by the fair value of plan assets.

Any asset is limited to unrecognised actuarial losses and past service costs, plus the present value of available refunds and reduction in future contributions to the plan.

1.14 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.14 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the municipality settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating surplus.

if an entity has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when an entity:

has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:

the activity/operating unit or part of a activity/operating unit concerned;

the principal locations affected;

the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated;

the expenditures that will be undertaken; and

when the plan will be implemented; and

has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

A restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring, which are those that are both:

necessarily entailed by the restructuring; and

not associated with the ongoing activities of the municipality

No obligation arises as a consequence of the sale or transfer of an operation until the municipality is committed to the sale in a common of the first of the first and the continues of the same of the second of t

After their initial recognition contingent liabilities recognised in entity combinations that are recognised separately are

the amount that would be recognised as a provision; and

the amount initially recognised less cumulative amortisation.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 35.

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a

Loan commitment is a firm commitment to provide credit under pre-specified terms and conditions.

The municipality recognises a provision for financial guarantees and loan commitments when it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits and service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made.

Determining whether an outflow of resources is probable in relation to financial guarantees requires judgement. Indications that

financial difficulty of the debtor;

defaults or delinquencies in interest and capital repayments by the debtor;

breaches of the terms of the debt instrument that result in it being payable earlier than the agreed term and the ability of the debtor to settle its obligation on the amended terms; and

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.14 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

a decline in prevailing economic circumstances (e.g. high interest rates, inflation and unemployment) that impact on

Where a fee is received by the municipality for issuing a financial guarantee and/or where a fee is charged on loan commitments, it is considered in determining the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at reporting date. Where a fee is charged and the municipality considers that an outflow of economic resources is probable, an municipality recognises the obligation at the higher of:

- the amount determined using in the Standard of GRAP on Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets;
- the amount of the fee initially recognised less, where appropriate, cumulative amortisation recognised in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Exchange Transactions.

1.15 Capital Commitments

Items are classified as commitments when an entity has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the or the programme and the state and extremely a state part when

Disclosures are required in respect of unrecognised contractual commitments.

Commitments for which disclosure is necessary to achieve a fair presentation should be disclosed in a note to the financial statements, if both the following criteria are met:

- Contracts should be non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost (for example, contracts for computer or
- Contracts should relate to something other than the routine, steady, state business of the entity therefore salary commitments relating to employment contracts or social security benefit commitments are excluded.

1.16 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates. Wish the content of the authority

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the The Second Company of the Company of
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably. A CONTRACT AND PLANTED AND A CONTRACT AND A CONTRAC

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.16 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied: the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;

it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the

the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and

the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When services are performed by an indeterminate number of acts over a specified time frame, revenue is recognised on a straight line basis over the specified time frame unless there is evidence that some other method better represents the stage of completion. When a specific act is much more significant than any other acts, the recognition of revenue is postponed until the

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Service revenue is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. Stage of completion is determined by services performed to date as a percentage of total services to be performed.

Revenue arising from the use by others of entity assets yielding interest, royalties and dividends or similar distributions is recognised when:

It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality, and

The amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method.

Royalties are recognised as they are earned in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreements.

Dividends or similar distributions are recognised, in surplus or deficit, when the municipality's right to receive payment has been established.

Service fees included in the price of the product are recognised as revenue over the period during which the service is

1.17 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue comprises gross inflows of economic benefits or service potential received and receivable by an municipality, which represents an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

Conditions on transferred assets are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset is required to be consumed by the recipient as specified or future economic benefits or service potential must be

Control of an asset arise when the municipality can use or otherwise benefit from the asset in pursuit of its objectives and can exclude or otherwise regulate the access of others to that benefit.

Exchange transactions are transactions in which one entity receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of cash, goods, services, or use of assets) to another entity in

Expenses paid through the tax system are amounts that are available to beneficiaries regardless of whether or not they pay

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.17 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Fines are economic benefits or service potential received or receivable by entities, as determined by a court or other law enforcement body, as a consequence of the breach of laws or regulations.

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, an municipality either receives value from another municipality without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another municipality without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

Restrictions on transferred assets are stipulations that limit or direct the purposes for which a transferred asset may be used, but do not specify that future economic benefits or service potential is required to be returned to the transferor if not deployed as specified.

Stipulations on transferred assets are terms in laws or regulation, or a binding arrangement, imposed upon the use of a transferred asset by entities external to the reporting municipality.

Tax expenditures are preferential provisions of the tax law that provide certain taxpayers with concessions that are not available to others.

The taxable event is the event that the government, legislature or other authority has determined will be subject to taxation.

Taxes are economic benefits or service potential compulsorily paid or payable to entities, in accordance with laws and or regulations, established to provide revenue to government. Taxes do not include fines or other penalties imposed for breaches of the law.

Transfers are inflows of future economic benefits or service potential from non-exchange transactions, other than taxes.

Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

Transfers

Apart from Services in kind, which are not recognised, the municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset.

The municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Transferred assets are measured at their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.17 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Fines

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the municipality.

Where the municipality collects fines in the capacity of an agent, the fine will not be revenue of the collecting entity.

Grants

Revenue received from conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. A liability is recognised when the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met.

Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

1.18 Investment income

Investment income is recognised on a time-proportion basis using the effective interest method.

1.19 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an entity in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.20 Accounting by principals and agents

Identification

An agent is an entity that has been directed by another entity (a principal), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on behalf of the principal and for the benefit of the principal.

A principal is an entity that directs another entity (an agent), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on its behalf and for its own benefit.

A principal-agent arrangement results from a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

Identifying whether an entity is a principal or an agent

When the municipality is party to a principal-agent arrangement, it assesses whether it is the principal or the agent in accounting for revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities that result from transactions with third parties undertaken in terms of the arrangement.

The assessment of whether an municipality is a principal or an agent requires the municipality to assess whether the transactions it undertakes with third parties are for the benefit of another entity or for its own benefit.

Binding arrangement

The municipality assesses whether it is an agent or a principal by assessing the rights and obligations of the various parties established in the binding arrangement.

Where the terms of a binding arrangement are modified, the parties to the arrangement re-assess whether they act as a principal or an agent.

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.20 Accounting by principals and agents (continued)

Assessing which entity benefits from the transactions with third parties

When the municipality in a principal-agent arrangement concludes that it undertakes transactions with third parties for the benefit of another entity, then it is the agent. If the municipality concludes that it is not the agent, then it is the principal in

The municipality is an agent when, in relation to transactions with third parties, all three of the following criteria are present:

- It does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction.
- It does not have the ability to use all, or substantially all, of the resources that result from the transaction for its
- It is not exposed to variability in the results of the transaction.

Where the municipality has been granted specific powers in terms of legislation to direct the terms and conditions of particular transactions, it is not required to consider the criteria of whether it does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction, to conclude that is an agent. The municipality applies judgement in determining whether such powers exist and whether they are relevant in assessing whether the municipality is an agent.

The municipality, as a principal, recognises revenue and expenses that arise from transactions with third parties in a principal-agent arrangement in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The municipality, as an agent, recognises only that portion of the revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The municipality recognises assets and liabilities arising from principal-agent arrangements in accordance with the

1.21 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered; it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.22 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.23 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure as defined in section 1 of the MFMA is expenditure other than unauthorised expenditure, incurred in contravention of or that is not in accordance with a requirement of any applicable legislation, including -

- the State Tender Board Act, 1968 (Act No. 86 of 1968), or any regulations made in terms of the Act; or (b)
- (c) any provincial legislation providing for procurement procedures in that provincial government.

National Treasury practice note no. 4 of 2008/2009 which was issued in terms of sections 76(1) to 76(4) of the MFMA requires

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.23 Irregular expenditure (continued)

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial and which was condoned before year end and/or before finalisation of the financial statements must also be recorded appropriately in the irregular expenditure register. In such an instance, no further action is also required with the exception of updating the note to the financial statements.

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial year and for which condonement is being awaited at year end must be recorded in the irregular expenditure register. No further action is required with the exception of

Where irregular expenditure was incurred in the previous financial year and is only condoned in the following financial year, the register and the disclosure note to the financial statements must be updated with the amount condoned.

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial year and which was not condoned by the National Treasury or the relevant authority must be recorded appropriately in the irregular expenditure register. If liability for the irregular expenditure can be attributed to a person, a debt account must be created if such a person is liable in law. Immediate steps must thereafter be taken to recover the amount from the person concerned. If recovery is not possible, the accounting officer or accounting authority may write off the amount as debt impairment and disclose such in the relevant note to the financial statements. The irregular expenditure register must also be updated accordingly. If the irregular expenditure has not been condoned and no person is liable in law, the expenditure related thereto must remain against the relevant programme/expenditure item, be disclosed as such in the note to the financial statements and updated accordingly in the

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the economic entity's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently 1.24 Budget information

Municipality are typically subject to budgetary limits in the form of appropriations or budget authorisations (or equivalent), which

General purpose financial reporting by municipality shall provide information on whether resources were obtained and used in

The approved budget is prepared on a accrual basis and presented by functional classification linked to performance outcome

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 2020/07/01 to 2021/06/30.

The budget for the economic entity includes all the entities approved budgets under its control.

The annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

Control is the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.

Joint control is the agreed sharing of control over an activity by a binding arrangement, and exists only when the strategic financial and operating decisions relating to the activity require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control (the

Related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party,

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.25 Related parties (continued)

Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of an entity, but is not control over those policies.

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the municipality, including those charged with the governance of the municipality in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Close members of the family of a person are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that management in their dealings with the municipality.

The municipality is exempt from disclosure requirements in relation to related party transactions if that transaction occurs within normal supplier and/or client/recipient relationships on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those which it is reasonable to expect the municipality to have adopted if dealing with that individual entity or person in the same circumstances and terms and conditions are within the normal operating parameters established by that reporting entity's legal mandate.

Where the municipality is exempt from the disclosures in accordance with the above, the municipality discloses narrative information about the nature of the transactions and the related outstanding balances, to enable users of the entity's financial statements to understand the effect of related party transactions on its annual financial statements.

1.26 Events after reporting date

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date);
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The municipality will adjust the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The municipality will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

1.27 VAT

The municipality is registered with the South African Revenue Services (SARS) for VAT on the invoice basis in accordance with Section 15(2) of the VAT Act (Act 89 of 1991). VAT is accounted for on accrual basis in the financial records.

VAT output refers to tax charged by municipality and the entities on a taxable supply and is declared in the Part A of the VAT 201 return. Input tax and other deductions are deducted from the output tax liability to arrive at the net VAT payable (or refundable) for any particular tax period.

The net amount of VAT recoverable from or payable to the taxation authority is reported separate from other receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand 2020

New standards and interpretations

2.1 Standards and interpretations effective and adopted in the current year

In the current year, the municipality has adopted the following standards and interpretations that are effective for the current

• (GRAP 18 (as amended 2016): Segment Reporting	`	re effective for the current
• (GRAP 20: Related parties	01 April 2019	Unlikely there will be a material impact
	GRAP 104 (amended): Financial Instruments	01 April 2020	Unlikely there will be a
	GRAP 20: Accounting for Adjustments to Revenue	01 April 2020	material impact Unlikely there will be a
• (SRAP 1 (amended): Presentation of Financial Statements		material impact Unlikely there will be a material impact
Standa	ards and interpretations issued, but not use after the	4.	material impact

2.2 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The municipality has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory for the municipality's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2021 or later periods: Sta

tandaı	rd/ Interpretation:	or after or July 2021 or later periods:	
		Effective date: Years beginning on or after	Expected impact:
•	GRAP 25: Employee Benefits	after 01 April 2021	Not expected to impact
•	GRAP 104: Financial Instruments	01 April 2021	additional disclosure
		The form makes where the street was a second at	results but may result in additional disclosure

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements Figures in Rand

	100 III IVand						
3.	Investment property					2021	2020
	Proporty					- ut	
			2021				
		Cost /	Accumulated	Carrying value		2020	
		Valuation	depreclation and accumulated impairment	ynig valut	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated	Carrying valu
invest	ment property	7,723,000	inpanment		<u></u>	impairment	
Recor	Ciliation of the		 -	7,723,000	8,544,772		8,544,772
	nciliation of investment pr	operty - 2021			·	ere legis e e.	9014172
≀vestr	ment property		-	Opening balance	Transfers	Fair value adjustments	Total
econ	Ciliation of In	•	_	8,544,772	(839,330)	17,558	7,723,000
	ciliation of investment pro	perty - 2020		of the statue (14)	eritt ree veregi.	s verse usualism m	nan waten awa e ye
vestm	ent property			Opening balance	Transfers	Fair value adjustments	Total
regist	er containing the informat	ion regular L		9,760,000	(355,228)	(860,000)	8,544,772

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for Details of valuation I four 1941 This network Chargery

The effective date of the revaluations was Wednesday, 30 June 2021. Revaluations were performed by an independent valuer, Mod Hope Properties by Modiba Kholofelo, registered as a Professional Associated Valuer in terms of the Property Valuer's Professional Act, 2000 (Act No 47 of 2000). Mod Hope Properties are not connected to the municipality and have recent

The valuation was based on open market value for existing use.

These assumptions are based on current market conditions.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

4. Property, plant and equipment

		Carrying value		8,026,290	17,547,895	645,421,477	24,064,705	23.373.917	62,882,119	914.528 703
	2020	Accumulated Carrying value depreciation and accumulated	impairment	7.77	(304 644 748)	(54,222,165)	(15,342,512)	(7) 2(1)		(486,381,008)
		e Cost / Valuation		8,026,290	7,	-	37,303,812	23,373,917	02,882,119	717, 117 1,400,909,711
		Accumulated Carrying value depreciation and accumulated impairment		7,756,290 17,287,773	632,538,752	131,035,486	24,584,437	96 091 728	943 247 642	110,116,017
2021	V	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment		(23,783,099)	(414,042,225)	(16.326.615)	(010,0=01-1)		(514,359,081)	
	Cost /	Valuation	7,756,290	41,070,872	191,242,628	40,921,052	34,012,551	96,091,728	1,457,676,098	

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2021

WIP - Community Assets WIP - Infrastructure

Total

Community Assets

Infrastructure Other Assets

Buildings

Total	7,756,290	17,287,773	131,035,486	24,594,437 34 012 551	96,091,728	042 247 042	710,710,010
Depreciation		(7,611,516)	(5,984,979)	(2,345,134)		(29,341,267)	,
Transfers	(270,000)	6,623,916	1,704,758	(1,434,758)	(0,623,916)		
Disposals	1 1	(107,003)	(363,258)		(470,004)	(410,261)	
Additions	1,351,394		5,341,529	12,073,392 39,833,525	58.599.840		
Opening balance 8.026.290	17,547,895	135,315,705	21,961,300	62,882,119	914,528,703		

Other Assets WIP - Community assets WIP - Infrastructure

Buildings Infrastructure Community

Land

Į.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 (Registration number LIM351)

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2020

WIP Community Assets WIP Infrastructure infrastructure Other Assets Community Buildings

Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment

135,315,705 21,961,300

23,373,917 62,882,119 914,528,703

(28,428,653)

(114,439)

(32,904,732)

17,547,895 8,026,290

(1,590,140)

(20,832,635) (7,411,450) (3,070,507)

28,428,653

(114,439)

143,521 438,883

589,437 1,164,775 3,949,873

18,994,514 637,501,015 142,137,718 23,867,032 19,424,044 47,983,277

43,327,495 49,613,984

897,933,890

Total

Depreciation

Transfers

Disposals

Additions

Opening balance

8,026,290

645,421,477

Delayed projects

General experises

There were no delayed projects in current financial year.

Pledged as security

No assets are pledged as security.

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for

3,380,589 5,447,674

33

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand			S	_		
5. Intangible assets					2021	2020
		2021				
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated	Carrying value	Cost /	2020	
		and	•	Valuation	Accumulated amortisation	Carrying val
Computer software, other		accumulated impairment			and accumulated	2
4. *	750,685	(444,092)	306,593		impairment	
Reconciliation of intangible as	sets - 2021		000,593	750,68	(378,196)	372,489
			1		· .	
Computer software, other				Opening balance	Amortisation	Total
Reconciliation of intangible ass	ets - 2020			372,489	(65,896)	306,593
Computer software, other			Č	- aidilCÉ	Amortisation	Total
6. Investments				543,961	(171,472) –	372.489
Name of company	••					
NBSA Bank	Held by	•				
•	Blouberg Loc	cal Municipality		a	Carrying mount 2021 am	Carrying
he Municipality has a long term in apital. The balances were R3 083 4 accrued interest at the end of ea erest on investment. During the ye						3,085,203
accrued interest were R3 083 4	141 (2020: R3 085 ch financial period ar an amount of R	DOM fixed depor	sit as Eskom Cu			

capital. The balances were R3 083 441 (2020: R3 085 203) as at 30 June 2021. The difference from the capital amount is due to accrued interest at the end of each financial period. The municipality does not have access to the account, only receives interest on investment. During the year an amount of R112 989 (2019: R209 306) interest was earned from the investment.

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position

Carrying value	- vi manci	al position are as follows:				
Present value of fund obligation Current service costs Interests costs Benefits paid)	6,150,587	F 007 -
Acturial (gains)/lossess		**************************************	7-1	7	511,503	5,827,618 522,622
Balance as at 30 June				10 10 10 10	480,870 (824,569) 1,304,763	150 740
Current assets Non-current liabilities			ï	· - -	7,623,154	6,150,587
,				17	_	_
	:		فنون		(7,623,154)	(6,150,587)
			÷		(7,623,154)	(6,150,587)

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Ein	pures in Rand Statements	• • •	1	
710	pures in Rand	 		
-		2021		
7.	Employee benefit obligations (continued)	2021	20	20
	(-Sittingeu)			

Key assumptions used

Rate of interest

	•	
	·	.=
	8.17 %	8.25 %
	4.64 %	4.47 %
e Where is a state of the		5.47 %
	2.59 76	2.64 %
	e Market e state je se	4.64 %

The employees of Blouberg Municipality qualifies for the following long service award additional leave for various periods of 10 years uninterrupted service: 10 working day's leave

- 15 years uninterrupted service: 20 working day's leave
- 20 years uninterrupted service: 30 working day's leave
- 25 years uninterrupted service: 30 working day's leave
- 30 years uninterrupted service: 30 working day's leave
- 35 years uninterrupted service: 35 working day's leave
- 40 years uninterrupted service: 30 working day's leave
- 45 years uninterrupted service: 30 working day's leave

The Long Service Awards are defined benefits plans. As at year end 30 June 2021 171 (2020: 181) employees were eliglible for Long Service Bonuses.

The Employer's Unfunded Accrued Liability as at 30 June 2021 is estimated at R7 623 154 (2020: R6 150 587). The current

The actual expense cost for the year ending 30 June 2020, and the net change in the accrued obligation over the financial year

A	and determined as follows:	the accrue	d Obligation	THE RESERVE
Net change in the a Current service cost Current interest cost	eccrued obligation	net change in the accrued		
Actuarial (gain)/loss Net expense recogr Actual benefit payme	lised in income statement as at 3	30 June 2020	480,870 1,304,763	522,62 456,71 (73,11
Net change in the ac	ccrued liability over the financial	year ending	2,297,136 (824,569)	906.22
8. Inventories		and the state of	1,472,567	322,969
Inventory sites Consumable stores		Committee Committee		
			3,958,695 3,448,774	3,194,275 3,644,856
. Receivables from	exchange transactions		7,407,469	6,839,131
Prepaid electricity Accru Other Receivables	ued			
			136,755 721	371,994 721
		_	137,476	372,715

Figures in Rand		2021	2020
9. Receivables from exchange transactions (conti	inued)		
Reconciliation of provision for impairment of receive	ables from exchange transactions		
pening balance		(1,163,175)	
Provision for impairment		-	(1,163,17
		(1,163,175)	(1,163,17
0. Receivables from non-exchange transactions		ing the second second	
Fraffic Fines		100 500	4.040.00
Other receivable- Senior Managers	the state of the s	462,500 19,337	1,018,92 19,33
Equitable share		19,331	1,063,85
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		2,228,602	1,300,18
Rates		90,485,806	70,982,12
		93,196,245	74,384,42
ncluded in the Traffic fines receivables there is a provis debt write of of R- (2020: R-).	ion for impairment of R5 619 977 (202		ncluded also
ncluded in the property rates receivable there is a provis a debt write off of R- (2020: R-).	sion for impairment of R14 780 204 (20	20: R13 280 969)	Included al
	The art Rodffy to the a	under transform	Tungan ya ka
ncluded in the equitable share receivable there is a prov	ision for impairment of R1 063 859 /20	20: R0) Included	l also is a do
rite off of R- (2020: R-).	1000 (00 kmpaii inone 0) (11 000 000 (20	20. 1(0). Illoladed	i aiso is a dei
4 · 4 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1		nwa Lobiita wa :	ut 86 dame te
(1 ± 1 − 1 − 1 − 1 − 1 − 1 − 1 − 1 − 1 −		nwa Lobiita wa :	at 86 dame te
eceivables from non-exchange transactions	To the close to the telepart Area to the control of	rope in Mile pe :	ol 66 dona te Hustoria (1867) Suno 2012 e co
eceivables from non-exchange transactions	To the class to hombed Arm Post to the control of the	rope in Mile pe :	oi 86 dens te Hura (1257) Suno 2512 a c
deceivables from non-exchange transactions the ageing of these receivables is as follows:	To the close to the set Are Post to the contract Cotton We	rope in Mile pe :	<mark>al 86 d</mark> ens la Hura Italia Suno Italia
eceivables from non-exchange transactions he ageing of these receivables is as follows: ates urrent	To the close to the set Are Post to the contract Cotton We	rope in Mile pe :	ut 66 dense te Historia Buno 21 de, c
neceivables from non-exchange transactions the ageing of these receivables is as follows: ates urrent 1-60 days	To the close to the set Are Post to the contract Cotton We	797,425 236,509	at 86 dans to 100 dans 21 dans 314,36 510,030
eceivables from non-exchange transactions he ageing of these receivables is as follows: ates urrent 1-60 days 1-90 days	To the class of the track Area for the control Area	797,425 236,509 233,574	314,36 510,031 192,68
eceivables from non-exchange transactions he ageing of these receivables is as follows: ates urrent 1-60 days 1-90 days	The functions of the testing American for the function of the control of the cont	797,425 236,509 233,574 232,035	314,36 510,03 192,68 201,35
teceivables from non-exchange transactions the ageing of these receivables is as follows: ates urrent 1-60 days 1-90 days 1-120 days 21-365 days	The Policy of the Comment Arms of the Comment of Arms of the Comment of the Comme	797,425 236,509 233,574 232,035 24,003,770	314,36 510,03 192,68 201,35 14,493,54
ates urrent 1-60 days 1-120 days 21-365 days 365 days	The FLORID Logical front of Arms Full Control (1994) and the Control	797,425 236,509 233,574 232,035 24,003,770 79,939,201	314,36 510,03 192,68 201,35 14,493,54 68,286,05
the ageing of these receivables is as follows: ates urrent 1-60 days 1-120 days 21-365 days 365 days	The Policy of the transfer Area Policy of the Control of the Contr	797,425 236,509 233,574 232,035 24,003,770	314,36 510,03 192,68 201,35 14,493,54 68,286,05
the ageing of these receivables is as follows: ates urrent 1-60 days 1-120 days 21-365 days 365 days raffic fines urrent	The Fig. (1) of a finite state Axis February Control of the Control of Axis February Control of	797,425 236,509 233,574 232,035 24,003,770 79,939,201	314,36 510,03 192,68 201,35 14,493,54 68,286,05
eceivables from non-exchange transactions the ageing of these receivables is as follows: ates urrent 1-60 days 1-90 days 1-120 days 21-365 days 365 days raffic fines urrent 1-60 days	The FLORID Logical front of Arms Full Control (1994) and the Control	797,425 236,509 233,574 232,035 24,003,770 79,939,201	314,36 510,03 192,68 201,35 14,493,54 68,286,05
teceivables from non-exchange transactions the ageing of these receivables is as follows: ates urrent 1-60 days 1-90 days 21-365 days 365 days raffic fines urrent 1-60 days 1-90 days	The Fig. (1) of a finite state Axis February Control of the Control of Axis February Control of	797,425 236,509 233,574 232,035 24,003,770 79,939,201 18,800 98,300 72,600	314,36 510,03 192,68 201,35 14,493,54 68,286,05 8,80 16,60 60,60
eceivables from non-exchange transactions the ageing of these receivables is as follows: ates urrent 1-60 days 1-90 days 21-365 days 365 days affic fines urrent 1-60 days 1-90 days	The Fig. (1) of a finite time Acts Fig. (1) of the control of the	797,425 236,509 233,574 232,035 24,003,770 79,939,201 18,800 98,300 72,600 24,200	314,36 510,03 192,68 201,35 14,493,54 68,286,05 8,80 16,60 60,60 64,50
eceivables from non-exchange transactions the ageing of these receivables is as follows: ates urrent 1-60 days 1-90 days 21-365 days 265 days 2760 days 2860 days	The Fig. (1) of a finite state Axis February Control of the Control of Axis February Control of	797,425 236,509 233,574 232,035 24,003,770 79,939,201 18,800 98,300 72,600 24,200 481,300	314,36 510,03 192,68 201,35 14,493,54 68,286,05 68,286,05 60,60 60,60 64,50 92,80
eceivables from non-exchange transactions the ageing of these receivables is as follows: ates urrent 1-60 days 1-90 days 21-365 days 365 days urrent 1-60 days 1-90 days 1-90 days 1-90 days 1-90 days 1-90 days 1-365 days 1-365 days	The Fig. (1) of a finite time Acts Problems of the Control Acts The Control Acts of the Control The Control Acts of the Co	797,425 236,509 233,574 232,035 24,003,770 79,939,201 18,800 98,300 72,600 24,200 481,300 5,387,277	314,36 510,03 192,68 201,35 14,493,54 68,286,05 68,286,05 60,60 60,60 64,50 92,80
teceivables from non-exchange transactions the ageing of these receivables is as follows: tates turrent 1-60 days 1-120 days 21-365 days 365 days trent 1-60 days 1-90 days 1-90 days 1-90 days 1-90 days 1-90 days 1-90 days 1-365 days 1-365 days	The Fig. (1) of a finite time Acts Problems of the Control Acts The Control Acts of the Control The Control Acts of the Co	797,425 236,509 233,574 232,035 24,003,770 79,939,201 18,800 98,300 72,600 24,200 481,300 5,387,277	314,36 510,03 192,68 201,35 14,493,54 68,286,05 68,286,05 60,60 60,60 64,50 92,80
teceivables from non-exchange transactions the ageing of these receivables is as follows: Lates Furrent 1-60 days 1-90 days 1-120 days 21-365 days 365 days 1-90 days 1-90 days 1-90 days 1-90 days 1-90 days 1-90 days 1-120 days 1-120 days 1-20 days 1-365 days 1-365 days	The Fig. (1) of a finite time Acts Problems of the Control Acts The Control Acts of the Control The Control Acts of the Co	797,425 236,509 233,574 232,035 24,003,770 79,939,201 18,800 98,300 72,600 24,200 481,300 5,387,277	314,36 510,03(192,68) 201,35(14,493,54) 68,286,05(60,600 64,500 92,800 5,522,977
Receivables from non-exchange transactions the ageing of these receivables is as follows: Rates Furrent 1-60 days 1-90 days 21-365 days 365 days 1-90 days 1-120 days 1-120 days 1-60 days 1-60 days 1-60 days 1-60 days 1-60 days 1-90 days 1-120 days	The fluctions of the front of American Continues the Continues of the Continues the Continues the Continues the Continues of	797,425 236,509 233,574 232,035 24,003,770 79,939,201 18,800 98,300 72,600 24,200 481,300 5,387,277	314,36 510,036 192,689 201,358 14,493,549 68,286,056 60,600 64,500 92,800 5,522,977
Receivables from non-exchange transactions the ageing of these receivables is as follows: Rates Furrent 1-60 days 1-90 days 21-365 days 365 days 1-90 days 1-120 days 1-120 days 1-60 days 1-60 days 1-60 days 1-60 days 1-60 days 1-90 days 1-120 days	The Fig. (1) of a finite time Acts Problems of the Control Acts The Control Acts of the Control The Control Acts of the Co	797,425 236,509 233,574 232,035 24,003,770 79,939,201 18,800 98,300 72,600 24,200 481,300 5,387,277 (18,028,326) (3,435,714)	314,36 510,030 192,686 201,358 14,493,548 68,286,056 60,600 64,500 92,800 5,522,977 (14,035,388 (3,992,938
Receivables from non-exchange transactions the ageing of these receivables is as follows: Rates Furrent 1-60 days 1-90 days 21-365 days 365 days 1-90 days 1-120 days 1-120 days 1-60 days 1-60 days 1-60 days 1-60 days 1-60 days 1-90 days 1-120 days	The fluctions of the front of American Continues the Continues of the Continues the Continues the Continues the Continues of	797,425 236,509 233,574 232,035 24,003,770 79,939,201 18,800 98,300 72,600 24,200 481,300 5,387,277	314,36 510,030 192,686 201,358 14,493,548 68,286,056 60,600 64,500 92,800 5,522,977 (14,035,388 (3,992,938
neceivables from non-exchange transactions the ageing of these receivables is as follows: ates urrent 1-60 days 1-90 days 21-365 days 365 days raffic fines urrent 1-60 days 1-90 days 1-120 days 1-120 days 1-90 days 1-120 days 1-1	The fluctions of the front of American Continues the Continues of the Continues the Continues the Continues the Continues of	797,425 236,509 233,574 232,035 24,003,770 79,939,201 18,800 98,300 72,600 24,200 481,300 5,387,277 (18,028,326) (3,435,714)	314,36 510,030 192,686 201,356 14,493,549 68,286,056 60,600 64,500 92,800 5,522,977 (14,035,388 (3,992,938
raffic fines urrent 1-60 days 1-90 days 1-120 days 21-365 days 365 days econciliation of provision for impairment of receivab pening balance rovision for impairment	The fluctions of the front of American Continues the Continues of the Continues the Continues the Continues the Continues of	797,425 236,509 233,574 232,035 24,003,770 79,939,201 18,800 98,300 72,600 24,200 481,300 5,387,277 (18,028,326) (3,435,714)	314,367 510,030 192,685 201,358 14,493,549 68,286,056

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

42 0		2021	2020
12. Consumer debtors	· ·		2020
Gross balances	The second	e total	
Electricity		* * *	*
Refuse			-a'- ;
Interest	A Company of the Comp	17,542,69	
VAT on Services		2,976,018	1 13,695,1 3 1,827,9
Sundries		3,618,479	2 787 6
		3,073,640	2.357.3
		2,201,127	1,976,5
Long Aller	e di wasan	29,411,955	22,644,60
Less: Allowance for impairment Electricity			-=,044,6(
Refuse			
Interest	ويتيريني كالمناب والمحادث والمحادث	(10,543,557)	(0.00-
Sundries		(1,623,127)	
		(3,451,314)	
		(1,826,492)	
Net balance		(17,444,490)	(12,691,987
Electricity			
Refuse		Programme and distribution of	Paris Hadalaha
nterest		6,999,134	5,086,028
/AT on Services Jundries	The state of the s	1,352,891	1,039,419
AUTOLIES		167,165	661,639
	** *	3,073,640 374,635	2,357,338
the transfer of the property			808,256
ectricity		11,967,465	9,952,680
urrent (0 -30 days)			
- 60 davs		$(-1)^{n-1} \cdot \mathbb{P}_{k} = \{1, \dots, \frac{n}{2n}\}$	
- 90 days		1,582,137	778,803
- 120 days	··	426,414	1,256,210
1 - 365 days		395,918	317,956
65 days	÷ ÷ ;	868,253	933.025
		3,947,745	2,165,329
		10,322,224	8,243,854
use	and the state of t	17,542,691	13,695,177
rent (0 -30 days)			, , ,
60 davs	en e		
90 days		243,850	112,615
120 days	e et een	112,746	205,947
- 365 days		111,784	100,039
5 days		111,291	99,074
		839,723	502,864
	4. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1,556,624	807,382
ries .		2,976,018	1,827,921
int (0 -30 days)	4 Te 1 1 2		-,421,321
in (0-30 days) 0 days			
0 days	en e	49,175	40.4-:
20 days	• •	24,127	16,464
365 days		24,060	32,892 16.334
days		23,998	16,334 14,450
		176,111	115,964
			,780,430
	•		
	•		976,534
•			

Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LIM351)

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

			and the second second
Figures in Rand		<u> </u>	* :
	<u> </u>	2021	2020

12. Consumer debtors (continued)

Reconciliation of allowance for impairment Balance at beginning of the year Contributions to allowance

(17,444,490)	(12,691,987)
(12,691,987)	(5,005,540)
(4,752,503)	(7,686,447)

Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand					2021	2000
					2021	2020
13. Cash and cash equivaler	nts					
Cash and cash equivalents cons	sist of:					•
Cash on hand				t t (t) 		
Bank balances					5.005	7,42
Short-term Investment					33,122,754	33,143,82
					5,119,402	5,271,31
N. C.					38,247,161	38,422,551
The municipality had the follow	ving bank acco	unts				
Account number / description		statement bala				
•	30 June 2021	30 June 2020	ances 30 luna 2040	Ca	sh book balanc 30 June 2020	es
ABSA BANK - Current Account 11 5016 9476	33,122,754	32,986,061	7,401,497	33,122,754	30 June 2020 32,986,061	30 June 2019 7,401,497
ABSA BANK - Current Account - 10 5735 0474	, -	157,765	160,428	-	157,765	160,428
ABSA BANK - Short-term	5,119,402	5,271,311	_	E 110 400		
nvestment Account - 93 540 19 04			-	5,119,402	5,271,311	-
otal	38,242,156	38,415,137	7,561,925	38,242,156	38,415,137	7 504 005
4. Finance lease obligation					00,410,137	7,561,925
				•		
linimum lease payments due within one year						
in second to fifth year inclusive					485,217 849,130	315,303
ss: future finance charges		•		_	1,334,347	315,303
					(175,845)	(11,555)
esent value of minimum lease	payments			_	1,158,502	303,748
esent value of minimum lease within one year	payments due			_		
n second to fifth year inclusive					384,187 774,315	303,748
					1,158,502	303,748
n-current liabilities				_		
rrent liabilities	•		•	•	673,285	
					485,217	303,748
4					1,158,502	303,748

It is municipality policy to lease certain equipment under finance leases.

The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrowing rate was 10% (2020: 10%).

Interest rates are linked to prime at the contract date. All leases have fixed repayments and no arrangements have been

Defaults and breaches

In the current financial year the municipality never defaulted and/or breached any terms and conditions of the lease contract.

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	<u> </u>	
- Jan John Halla	2021	2020

14. Finance lease obligation (continued)

Market risk

The carrying amounts of finance lease liabilities are denominated in the following currencies:

Rand

1,158,502

303,748

For details of sensitivity of exposures to market risk related to finance lease liabilities, as well as liquidity risk refer to note .

The fair value of finance lease liabilities approximates their carrying amounts.

15. Unspent conditional grants and receipts

Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of:

Unspent conditional grants and receipts Municipal Infrascture Grant (MIG) Capricorn District Municipality Grant (CDM) National Skills Fund Grant (NSF) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP) Energy Efficient Municipal Grant (EEDMP)		161,955 135,395 - 96,748	135,395 157,764 6,630,008
·			134,753
is the second of	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	394,098	7,057,920
Movement during the year			
Balance at the beginning of the year Movement during the year	The process of the process of the contract of	7,057,920 (6,663,822)	1,139,232 5,918,688
#* · · · · · · ·		394,098	7,057,920
Non-current liabilities Current liabilities	The first of the latter than the second of t	394,098	7,057,920
		394,098	7,057,920

The nature and extent of government grants recognised in the annual financial statements and an indication of other forms of government assistance from which the municipality has directly benefited; and

Unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to government assistance that has been recognised.

See note for reconciliation of grants from National/Provincial Government.

These amounts are invested in a ring-fenced investment until utilised.

16. Provisions

Reconciliation of provisions - 2021

Environmental rehabilitation		Oj Ba	pening alance	Additions	Total
Provision for performance bonus	:	12	2,825,271 614,326	1,730,413 305,043	14,555,684 919,369
		13	,439,597	2,035,456	15,475,053

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand				
rigures in Raild	•	4.4	2021	2020
			2021	2020

16. Provisions (continued)

Reconciliation of provisions - 2020

		Opening Balance	Additions	Total
Provision for restoration cost for landfill site Provision for performance bonus		10,233,214 339,072	2,592,057 275,254	12,825,271 614,326
Total Provisions		10,572,286	2,867,311	13,439,597
Non-current liabilities	t to the second			
Current liabilities	Property of the second		919,369 14,555,684	614,326 12,825,271
the second of the second	and the second		15,475,053	13,439,597

The provision represents management's best estimate of the municipality's liability on the experience and knowledge.

Provision for performance bonus

Performance bonus is the benefit paid to the senior management after performance assessment are being done and expectations or targets are met. Performance bonus is calculated at 14% of total package.

Environmental rehabilitation provision

The Alldays and Senwabarwana land fill sites are permitted facilities in terms of section 20 of Environmental Conservation Act 73 of 1989. The provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites relates to the legal obligation to rehabilitate landfill sites used for waste disposal. It is calculated as the present value of the future obligation discounted at 7%, which is the prime rate as at June 2021. Both landfill sites are expected to be in operation for a period of 5 years from July 2019.

17. Payables from exchange transactions

Trade payables Payments received in advance Retentions 13th cheque provision		en e en en p ersonistico de la compositica della compositica dell	10,635,855 1,696,633 15,749,797 2,227,535	12,979,901 4,416,700 14,625,851 2,173,222
Accrued leave pay Prepaid electricty accrual Sale of stands deposits Other Creditors		tion to the second of the seco	10,146,181	9.796.370
Landfill site Unallocated deposits			5,184,268	4,942,105 2,581,445
	•	in the second	50,695,358	53,667,880

Sale of sites

Included in payables from exchange transactions is the amount of R360 132 (2020: R358 393) relating to monies paid by customers for the sale of stands. Once ownership has been transferred to customers, a reallocation will be made from payables to sale of stands in the statement of financial performance thereby realising the revenue from sale of stands.

Accrued for leave

Provision is made for enployees who are having leave credit at the end of the financial period and is provided up to 48 days in terms of SALBC agreement. The leave provision is calculated by taking the total basic salary divide by number of working days per year multiply by the number of days unused/remaining.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		
rigures in Rand		
	 2021	2020

17. Payables from exchange transactions (continued)

Unallocated deposits

This relate to monies received from individuals and companies with either incorrect reference numbers or without references which cannot be allocated when identified as received for less than three years. This relates to monies both received in current year and prior years, the municipality policy is to recognise the monies received unallocated as revenue when it is not claimed for more than a period of three years. All those monies which have been received for more than three years, an advert in the local newspaper is done to allow those who deposited monies in the municipality account to come forward and provide supporting documentations so that the municipality can allocate funds for a reasonable period of time. Failure of individuals to provide evidence will result in the municipality recognising the monies as revenue.

18. Revenue

Service charges Rental of facilities and equipment Licences and permits Photocopies & Electricity Fines - Illegal connections CDM - Commissions received Cementry, Burial and Plans approval fees Valuation services Interest charged on Outstanding Debtors Sale of Inventory - Sites/Land Cattle Grazing Interest received - Investments & Current accounts Property rates Property rates - penalties imposed 30,264,11 30,264,11 31,30 3,824,03	90 799,051 31 3,372,309 6 28,626 07 362,884 72 145,443 05 288 79 461,208 11 363,010 6 50,634 3 1,700,717 4 25,567,365
Licences and permits Photocopies & Electricity Fines - Illegal connections CDM - Commissions received Cementry, Burial and Plans approval fees Valuation services Interest charged on Outstanding Debtors Sale of Inventory - Sites/Land Cattle Grazing Interest received - Investments & Current accounts Property rates Property rates - penalties imposed 551,69 3,824,03 3,824,03 3,824,03 3,824,03 3,924 3,91 3,91 3,91 3,91 3,91 3,91 3,91 3,91	799,051 31 3,372,309 28,626 77 362,884 72 145,443 75 288 79 461,208 79 461,208 79 363,010 70 50,634 70 717 71 4 25 567 365
Licences and permits Photocopies & Electricity Fines - Illegal connections CDM - Commissions received Cementry, Burial and Plans approval fees Valuation services Interest charged on Outstanding Debtors Sale of Inventory - Sites/Land Cattle Grazing Interest received - Investments & Current accounts Property rates Property rates - penalties imposed 551,69 3,824,03 3,824,03 3,824,03 3,824,03 3,924 3,91 3,91 3,91 3,91 3,91 3,91 3,91 3,91	799,051 31 3,372,309 28,626 77 362,884 72 145,443 75 288 79 461,208 79 461,208 79 363,010 70 50,634 70 717 71 4 25 567 365
Cementry, Burial and Plans approval fees Valuation services Interest charged on Outstanding Debtors Sale of Inventory - Sites/Land Cattle Grazing Interest received - Investments & Current accounts Property rates Property rates - penalties imposed	31 3,372,309 06 28,626 07 362,884 72 145,443 05 288 79 461,208 11 363,010 12 50,634 13 1,700,717 14 25 567 365
Cementry, Burial and Plans approval fees Valuation services Interest charged on Outstanding Debtors Sale of Inventory - Sites/Land Cattle Grazing Interest received - Investments & Current accounts Property rates Property rates - penalties imposed	28,626 362,884 2145,443 288 461,208 461,208 363,010 650,634 31,700,717 42,25,567,365
Cementry, Burial and Plans approval fees Valuation services Interest charged on Outstanding Debtors Sale of Inventory - Sites/Land Cattle Grazing Interest received - Investments & Current accounts Property rates Property rates - penalties imposed 341,00 208,17 1,30 574,27 10,84 11	07 362,884 72 145,443 05 288 79 461,208 11 363,010 66 50,634 3 1,700,717 4 25 567 365
Interest charged on Outstanding Debtors Sale of Inventory - Sites/Land Cattle Grazing Interest received - Investments & Current accounts Property rates Property rates - penalties imposed	72 145,443 95 288 79 461,208 11 363,010 10 50,634 11,700,717 12 5 567 365
Cattle Grazing 10,84 Interest received - Investments & Current accounts 129,91 Property rates 1,535,69 Property rates - penalties imposed 27,550,10	288 29 461,208 21 363,010 23 1,700,717 24 25 567 365
Cattle Grazing 10,84 Interest received - Investments & Current accounts 129,91 Property rates 1,535,69 Property rates - penalties imposed 27,550,10	79 461,208 11 363,010 6 50,634 13 1,700,717 4 25,567,366
Cattle Grazing 10,84 Interest received - Investments & Current accounts 129,91 Property rates 1,535,69 Property rates - penalties imposed 27,550,10	1 363,010 6 50,634 3 1,700,717 4 25,567,365
Property rates - penalties imposed 27.550.10	6 50,634 3 1,700,717 4 25,567,365
Property rates - penalties imposed 27.550.10	3 1,700,717 4 25 567 365
Property rates - penalties imposed 27.550 10	4 25 567 365
Government grants & subsidies 1,677.76	0 1761605
Fines 295.178.82	2 248 704 311
464,00	0 1,018,920
362,323,100	
The amount included in revenue existing to	
The amount included in revenue arising from exchanges of goods or services are as follows:	
Service charges	
Rental of facilities and equipment 30,264,180	31,515,126
Licences and permits 551,690	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Photocopies & Electricity Illegal connections 3 824 031	3,372,309
CDIVI - COMMISSIONS received	
Cemetery, Burial & Plans approval fees 341,007	
valuation Services 208 172	
Interest on Outstanding Debtors 1,305	
Sale of Inventory - Sites/Land 574,279	
Cattle Grazing 10 841	
Interest received - investment 129,916	
1,535,693	
	7 1.
37,452,420	
The amount included in revenue arising from non-exchange transactions is as follows:	e Aleant Tu lki ng
Touching and a section is as	and the second
i axalion revenue	erenin etakar a
Property rates	
Property rates - penalties imposed 27,550,104	25,567,365
Transfer revenue 1.677.760	1,761,605
Government grants & subsidies	
Fines 295,178,822	248,704,311
464,000	1,018,920
324,870,686	277,052,201
	~ · · · ,052,201

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2021	
19. Service charges		2021	2020
Sale of electricity		7	
Refuse removal			
Torrioval	the state of the s	28,825,555	
		1,438,625	
	-		
20. Rental of facilities and equipment		30,264,180	31,515,1
English			
Facilities and equipment			··· i
Rental of facilities			
04.		EE4 000	
21. Sale of inventory - Sites/Stands		551,690	799,0
	•		
Sale of inventory - Sites/Stands			
		40.044	
22. Interest received - investment		10,841	363,0 [,]
		_	
nterest revenue			
nvestments			
	Secretary of the second	4.505.55	
3. Property rates	and the second of the second of the second	1,535,693	1,700,71

ates received			
esidential			
ommercial			
ate-owned		2,132,220	
nall Holdings & Farms		2,537,450	1,801,865
Sample of Amily			2,097,171
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1,323,464	20,304,348
erest charges on overdue account	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0=	1,363,981
	Service State of the Control of the		25,567,365
	 -		1,761,605
uations		29,227,864	27,328,970
	The second secon		
idential	A STATE OF THE STA		
nmercial	The second secon	1 1266, 24, 36	
e-owned		10,956,320 46	7,408,820
lcipalities	38	20,004,000 36	2.313.00n
III Holdingo on Lt	3/ 	7,740,000 37	6,160.000
II Holdings and farms		3,212,482 52	4,244,200
	3 35	1,000,000 E	5,620,500
ations on land and buildings are performed every 5 years		5,527,625 3,199 1,600,927 4,46 5	,802,565

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every 5 years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2016. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

24. Government		2021	2020
24. Government grants and subsidies			
Operating grants	e factorial		
⊏quitable share	The growth was a sign of		
Financial Management Grant (FMG)			
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Capricorn District Municipality Common (EPWP)		235,077,753	186,309,0
Disaster Relief Grant (CDM)		2,500,000	2,534,0
lational Skills Fund Grant (NSF)	A Committee of the Comm	1,547,000	1,072,00
- Claric (NOP)		· · · · · · ·	2,932,50 358,00
	a marka sa	157,764	2,66
apital grants		239,282,517	193,208,16
Unicinal Infrastruct	•		
egrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP) ergy Efficiency Demand Management Grant (EED)		_ = = : .	
ergy Efficiency Demand Management Grant (INEP)		43,363,045	44,350,000
(ELDING)	The first of the same and the same section and the same section and the same section and the same section are sections as the same section as the	12,533,260	9,146,148
	-		2,000,000
	en e		55,496,148
litable Share		295,178,822	248,704,311
erms of the Committee of	the second of		

In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members.

The municipality received additional allocation amounting to R37 million through the equitable shares. This increased the 2020/21 municipal equitable shares allocation from R197 million to R235 million. The R37 million added to the local government Equitable shares allowed municipalities to maintain existing services despite a decline in revenue collections and Financial Management Grant (FMG)

Current-year receipts	Amin's artists of the second		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(2,500,000 2,534,000 (2,500,000) (2,534,000)		
To promote and support reforms in 5	(2,500,000) (2,534,000)		

To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal

Grant provides direct support to municipalities to develop financial management and technical capacity for the implementation Municipal infrastructure Grant (MIG)

mastructure Grant (MIG)			
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1000年,第14 8 7年度		
transierred to revenue	Mark I. J.	43,525,000 (43,363,045)	,000,000
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).		161,955	
To provide (see note 15).	The state of the s	1	

To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, microenterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities. To Improved access to basic services infrastructure for poor communities. through the use of labour-intensive constructionmethods where it is technically feasible. To Improved reliability of basic

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		2021	
24 0		2021	2020
24. Government grants and subsidies (continued)		4	
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)			
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,547,000) 1,072,0
		(1,547,000	.,
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).		· .	·
To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maxim	ncentive funding to expand job	creation efforts in	n specific foo
Capricorn District Municipality (CDM)		*.	
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue		135,395	67,89
oonditions met - transferred to revenue			3,000,00 (2,932,50
Conditions		135,395	135,39
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).			
CDM grant - disposal of unwanted waste through compaction in	nside the working cell		, E
National Skills Fund Grant (NSF)		, de la competition d La competition de la	e grade da . Grade da .
Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue	and the second of the second o	157,764	160,42
		(157,764)	(2,664
onditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).	regionality and the control of the c	-	157,764
ational skills fund is geared towards funding of skills developr r the economy.	nent or training through various	SETAS inline with	n priority skill
tegrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		A side of the organization of a	
alance unspent at beginning of year urrent-year receipts		6,630,008	776,156
onditions met - transferred to revenue	1	6,000,000 (12,533,260)	15,000,000 (9,146,148)
	**************************************	96,748	6,630,008
nditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).	terre e transcription		

To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure. A fine control of the party
(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand			*
24 Government	 	2021	2020
24. Government grants and subsidies (continued)			
Energy Efficient and Demand Management Grant (EEDMG)			
Palance unspent at heginning of		5 - 44	
- 411 CITE VEGI THE CHINTE	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	134,753	124750
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		· •	134,753 2,000,000
	_	(134,753)	(2,000,000)
onditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).	 	 -	134,753
isolities (see note 15).		the state of the state of	

To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand side management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.

The unspent grant for the Energy Efficient and Demand Management Grant (EEDMG) was returned to National Treasury as there were no further expenditure to be incurred on the project (the project was completed): The amount was withheld by treasury on the amount of equitable equities that was received by the municipality. Disaster Relief Grant

Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	
- To tortule	- 358,000 - 358,000 - 358,000
	(358,000)
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (and the state of t

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).

To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.

Employee related costs

he amounts disclosed below for senior managers have be	114,653,323	111,434,519
	2,091,933	2,047,699
anowanices	147,711 427,330 2,091,933	533,869
Telephone & CellPhone allowances	147,711	20,588
Standby allowance	130.253	116 207
Bargaining Council	208,221	177 015
Daily Milowances	529,601	513,059
Housing benefits and allowances	580,444	111,409 393,046
Car allowance	511,503 114,477	4,022
		_,
Long-service awards 13th Cheques	7 500 45-	
Overtime payments	nces 14,108,813 15,583,703	
Havel, motor car accommodation	679,709	
Pension Fund contributions	984.51	⁷ 858,771
Leave payout	4,417,21 603,11	9 618 891
Skills Development Levy (SDL)	4,417,21	1 4 183 758
Medical aid - company contributions Unemployed Insurance Fund (UIF)	5,611,38	1 63,348,595 3 5,452,341
Medical aid - component	65,331,21	1 63 340 505
Bonus		
Basic Salary		

The amounts disclosed below for senior managers have been included in the table above.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand			
		2021	2020
25. Employee related costs (continued)			
Remuneration of municipal manager		•	
_		5 3 4 1 2 4 1 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Annual Remuneration	•		•
Car Allowance Performance Bonuses	en en 1700 en 1865 en 1865. An de la Roma de La Granda de La Carta de La Cart		734,828
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds		301,564	293,326
Other allowances		,	60,809
Back pay		139,455 75,264	134,383
	e en la companya de	75,204	75,569 35,982
	e Pirtor Striet na Port	1 340 073	
Remuneration of chief finance officer		1,040,073	1,334,897
nnual Remuneration			
ar Allowance erformance Bonuses		613,309	608,214
ontributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds		-	
ther allowances		51,109	
ack pay		228,037 137,508	136,736
		65,538	64,593 17,886
	- The second sec	1,095,501	1,097,762
emuneration of Senior Management	and the second of the second o		1,001,702

Remuneration of Senior Management

There is no acting allowances paid during the year on the Director Technical Services bacause the managers acting on the position were earning above the minimum entry notch for the directors.

	y motor for the Qi	ectors.		•	
Remuneration of Senior Management	Table 1		am în rest. Le	. De profes	
2021 (included in employee related cost)	Technical Services	Economic Development	Corporate Services	Community Services	Total
Annual Remuneration 13th Cheque	669,295	,	613.069	180,310	0.075 = 4-
Travel, motor car, accomodation, substance and other allowances	17,036 214,896		51,109 228,037		2,075,743 119,234
Funds Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension	128,496	137,455	137,508		729,108
Other allowances	65,537	65,537	11.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1	40,331	443,790
The state of the s	1,095,260	1,094,167	1,095,260	299,058	3,583,745
Remuneration of Senior Management 2020 Annual Remuneration	Technical Services	Economic Development and Planning	Corporate Services	Community Services	Total
eave Pay out 3th Cheque	- · - · - ·	601,453	608,214	455,396	1,665,063
ravel, motor car, accomodation, ubstance and other allowances	• . • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	49,927 217,042	50,600 219,733	68,006 67,466	68,006 167,993
ontributions to UIF, Medical and Pension unds	: -	64,145	145,071	163,554	600,329 318,674
ther allowances ack pay	· 	29,702	64,593	48,303	142,598
		143,607	17,886	16,098	177,591

Notes to	the	Annual	Financial	Statements
----------	-----	--------	------------------	-------------------

Figures in Rand		2021	2020
26 Dominionation 6			
26. Remuneration of councillors			
Mayor		005 750	
Chief Whip	·	895,750	
Executive Committee Members		678,900	
Speaker		2,537,589	
Councillors		710,219	
'		11,589,604	
		16,412,062	16,975,680
In-kind benefits	•		
The Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and three Exe secretarial support at the cost of the Council	ecutive Committee Members are full-time. Eac	h is provided wi	th an office an
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			. ·
The Mayor and the Speaker each have the use of	f separate Council owned vehicles for official d	uties.	
27. Depreciation and amortisation			
December of the state of the st	An Almanda minasa an an an airin a sa	intia en	
Property, plant and equipment		29,341,266	32,904,732
ntangible assets		65,896	171,472
	•	29,407,162	33,076,204
		29,407,102	33,076,204
8. Finance costs			
inance leases			
ong Service Awards		42,785	60,435
- I John Marad	parameter and transfer and two said	480,870	456,719
		523,655	517,154
he interest paid is made up of Long service awar	d and the finance lease on the office equipmen		
9. Provision for debt impairment	in the same equipmon		* 1*
	Translation of the Vision		and the grown
ebt impairment	A Secretaria de la companya della companya della companya de la companya della co		177
		, 8,188,217	12,842,559
N. Dulle manufacture	ij een met mid en mideljen sti	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
). Bulk purchases	To provide a section of the con-	Carlotter Comment	
ectricity - Eskom	u samud Filippi, et 1845	36,471,696	37,670,974
	<u>-</u>		,
. Contracted services			
		* * * * * *	The second second
esented previously			
eet Services		254,571	347,200
perating Leases	ecaned Oracle have an	2,515,249	1,259,137
her Contractors	er avid Fellow	19,245,165	15,730,727
		10,270,100	10,100,121
		00.04:	
	i di	22,014,985	17,337,064
	and the state of the state of	j janglija	
	: 1.7.T		
•	a comparation of the comparation		

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
32. General expenses			
on contract contents of			
Advertising			
Audit fees		818,157	1,031,132
Bank charges		3,362,927	3,146,201
Provision for restoration costs of landfill site		604,952	416,583
EPWP costs	*	1,972,577	2,698,443
Consulting and professional fees		4,202,649	3,278,082
Land donation to CDM		26,585,930	11,302,420
Workmens Compensation Costs		-	546,000
PMS Cost		482,936	310,389
MPAC expenses		-	286,821
Insurance	_	7.052	380,562
Conferences, Accomodation and seminars		1,201,060	836,507
T expenses	and the second second second second	897,340	1,169,454
Fuel Costs		1,912,272	1,000,129
Postage Costs		2,384,785	2,384,799
Ostage Costs		_,00 ,, 00	5.015
Printing and stationery Promotions		133,996	1,903,760
		49.675	144,323
Master Plans for LDP	the state of the state of the state of	217,895	815,215
Repairs and maintenance		5,447,674	3,380,589
Poverty Alleviation		457,365	
Staff welfare		457,305	167,880
Subscriptions and membership fees		2,007,554	13,085
elephone and fax		1,720,743	2,296,517
raining Costs		1,720,743	1,745,606
ubsistence and travel		8,183,940	334,714
roup Insurance			10,172,716
pecial Focus		109,286	113,308
ourism event promoters		500	128,466
udit committee fees		224.004	92,500
ursaries	in colored to see	334,031 204 865	871,114
ublic participation		204,000	82,970
cence fees - vehicles		181,786	540,910
efreshments	•	3,674	70,857
emuneration of ward committee members	Tand of the sign	49,336	191,846
ee basic services electricity		4,129,726	3,945,107
upport of ward committee		1,032,780	1,272,839
ort Development	en e	889,080	1,469,053
her expenses		40.40	20,500
		10,188,952	10,469,018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand			<u></u>
		202	21 2020
33. Cash generated from operations			
Surplus			
Adjustments for:			
Depresion and		53 11	9,052 16,060,5
Depreciation and amortisation		00,11	9,052 16,060,5
Loss oil sale of accute and the time		29,40	7 160
· wii yaluc aliilisimente		28,40	
Finance costs - Finance leases	•	47	
Deni ilingarment	•	(1)	7,558) 860,00
Movements in employee benefits obligation	•	0.40	60,4
		8,188	3,21/ 12,842,55
Changes in working capital:		1,472	
mventories		2,035	,456 2,867,31
Receivables from exchange transactions	**		
Consumer debtors		270	,989 314,89
Receivables from non-exchange transactions Payables from exchange transactions		235	.239 3 022 95
	-	(10,203,	.002) (11 <u>444 0</u> 9
		(18,811,	819) 16 <u>9</u> ⊿0 33.
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	and the second survey and	(2,972,	517) (1 381 กร/
o mar sind receipts	* * * *	1,037,	/05 1.461.ng/
		(6,663,	822) 5,918,688
24 0		57,567,9	924 81,045,342
34. Commitments			01,040,342
Authorized			
Authorised capital expenditure	and the second of the second		
Almondus assut		*	
Already contracted for but not provided for	*.		
Property, plant and equipment	the state of the state of		
	the court was	42.600.5	
Total capital commitments		42,600,0	8,684,724
Already contracted for but not provided for	THE STATE OF THE S		
to but not provided for			
lithorized and a		42,600,03	8,684,724
uthorised operational expenditure	T-w		-,007,124
	The second of the second draws		
Iready contracted for but not provided for Security services			
		 . _	
Consulting services	and the state of t	27 222 20-	1 20 50 5
Town Planing Professional Services	The Arms Sign	2,417,968	38,595,325
		1,443,162	-
Township Registration	Control of the seed	2,768,000	
Estabilishment of Bochum, Alldays and Senwabarwana Mobile Communication Services		1,248,759	,,
Mobile Communication Services Sanitary Bins	,	-,= ,0,,00	7. 40,000
		1,415,499	1,468,438
Supply and Installation of Electronic Record Management Sys	-t	533,014	1,523,346
- management Sys	stem	000,014	040.400
			616,193
al operational commitments		37,049,703	51,814,170
ady contracted for but not provided for			
of but not provided for			
		37,049,703	51,814,170
1			01,014,170
al commitments			
il commitmente			
il commitments	•		
il commitments		40.000	
il commitmente		42,600,030	8,684,724
il commitments		37,049,703	8,684,724 51,814,170
il commitments		42,600,030 37,049,703 79,649,733	8,684,724 51,814,170 60,498,894

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		and the second second
	2021	2020

34. Commitments (continued)

This committed expenditure relates to Security, consulting, growth strategy and special development services and property, plant and equipments and will be financed by available bank facilities, retained surpluses, rights issue of shares, issue of debentures, mortgage facilities, existing cash resources, funds internally generated, etc.

35. Contingencies

Litigation claims are in progress against the municipality relating to various matters who alleges that the municipality has infringed on certain laws and regulations and they are seeking damages totaling -. The municipality's lawyers and management consider the likelihood of the actions against the municipality being successful is unlikely, and the case should be resolved within the next two years.

Should the action be successful the municipality does have insurance cover to cover litigation costs and claims.

There is no reimbursement from any third parties for potential obligations of the municipality.

Contingent Liabilities Below is a detail explanation of the nature and financial impact: 1. Kgamaki Jonas Mangweta. Case No. LP/PLK/RC 499/2015 - The plaintiff is suing the municipality for defamation. The matter is still pending due to the plaintiff not having legal representative.	300,000	300,000
Machuene Charlese Keetse - The plaintiff is suing the Municipality and the Minister of Police for unlawful arrest and detention. The matter is still pending with no indication of the court date.	300,000	300,000
 Joseph Manaka - The plaintiff is suing both the municipality and Eskom after he was electrocuted by a half fallen electrical pole after a disaster caused by heavy rainfalls and Winds. 	3,800,000	3,800,000
4. Overland cruises and logistics - The plaintiff is suing the Premier of Limpopo and the Municipality for non-payment of service rendered, the Premier of Limpopo and the	574,800	574,800
transport services to ferry residents of Blouberg Municipality to Polokwane during a memorial service of the late former President Nelson Mandela. N J Morero Attorneys has been appointed to act on behalf of the municipality. Still waiting for the matter to be set down.		
5. Tebogo Mokoboti - The plaintiff is suing the Municipality for damages which she claim to have suffered as a results of a collision which between her vehicle and the Council's grader. The matter is still pending. Awaiting further particulars. 6. Pension Fund For Municipal Councilors.	51,101	51,101
demand from the Municipal Councillors - The Municipality received a letter of some of the Municipality's Councillors and sought a legal opinion from Lebea and Associates Attorneys on the letter of demand		e Trên dijîke de dir serve
7. Masilo Rapetsoa - The plaintiff seeks is suing the Municipality after his cattle dies after allegedly eating something from the landfill site. The Municipality appointed N.J. Morero Attorneys to defend the matter. The matter has been settled.	1.5	180,000
	12,825,901	5,205,901

ing the property of the second
(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Bond		
Figures in Rand		
	2024	2020
	2021	2020

36. Related parties

Relationships Members of key management

Councillors
Executive Committee Members
Municipal Manager
Chief Financial Officer

Related party transactions

Debtors Balance with key management Councillor Tshoshi M Councillor Thamaga NM Councillor Selamolela S

273,878	133,820
8,460	9,032
257,772	117,821
7,646	6,967

The above executive members have balances included in the Receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions relating to the assessment rates, refuse, water and interest charged on overdue accounts. Payables as and when the members

Compensation to accounting officer and other key management Short-term employee benefits

2,291,638 2,066,698

Key management information

Remuneration of management

Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer

2021

	Basic salary	Bonuses and performance		ost-	Other benefits	Total
Name	:	related payments		loyment nefits	received	
Machaba MJ Mabote NJ	760,422 613,309	63,368 51,109	301,564 228,037	139,455 137,509	75,264 65,537	1,340,073 1,095,501
	1,373,731	114,477	529,601	276,964		2,435,574

2020

Name	Basic salary	Bonuses and performance related payments	Other short- term employee benefits	Post- employment benefits	Other benefits received	Total
Machaba MJ Mabote NJ	734,828 608,214	60,809 50,600	368,895 284,326	134,165 136,355	35,982 17,886	1,334,679 1,097,381
	1,343,042	111,409	653,221	270,520	53,868	2,432,060

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in David			
Figures in Rand		2024	
	the second secon	2021	2020

36. Related parties (continued)

Councillors/Executive Committee Members

	Basic salary	Bonuses and performance	Other short-	Total
		related	employee	
Pheedi MS	200 0==	payments	benefits	
Tshoshi MM	- 639,879	262,355	9,798	912,032
Thamaga MN	480,361	207,238	147,991	835,590
Makobela SR	512,384	218,162	92,520	823,066
Mashalane MS	479,761	207 <u>,</u> 270	131,390	818,421
Makgakga JP	120,090	52,479	26,235	198,804
Morapedi AM	340,924	159,491	123,120	623,535
Makhura MH	480,361	207,270	121,486	809,117
Rangata MJ	267,384	134,192	112,840	514,416
Maila MP	267,384	134,192	149,439 .	551,015
Ntlatla MW	267,384	133,544	133,363	534,291
Mathidza SE	267,384	134,192	146,834	548,410
Masekwameng MR	202,088	102,503		304,591
Raseruthe MA	202,088	102,503	93,379	397,970
Lehong MV	202,088	102,503	87,179	391,770
Tlouamma MM	202,088	102,503	95,599	400,190
Moetile NT	202,088	102,503	51,069	355,660
Mojodo MD	202,088	102,503	146,031	450,622
Seema MI	202,088	102,503	99,388	403,979
Maifo ML	202,088	102,503	90,058	394,649
Mokobodi CS	202,088	102,503	149,877	454,468
Mosnokoa MS	202,088	102,503	80,194	384,785
Murathi MS	202,088	102,503	80,032	384,623
Molema MN	202,088	102,503	94,714	399,305
Sabetha MJ	202,088	102,503	93,140	397,731
Mathekga MJ	202,088	102,503	93,507	398,098
Ramoba MR	202,088	102,503	34,988	339,579
Sekgoloane MJ	202,088	102,503	110,978	415,569
Molokomme MM	260,116	126,753	137,489	524,358
	202,088	102,503	93,564	398,155
Mphago MA	202,088	102,503	68,233	372.824
Mondingwana MG Setwaba DS	202,088	102,503	93,958	398,549
Maleka NG	202,088	102,503	91,719	396,310
	202,088	102,503	80,133	384.724
Magwadi RT	202,088	102,503	95,088	399,679
Madzhie AE	202,088	102,503	10,498	315,089
Selamoleia S	202,088	102,503	75,903	380,494
Madibana SS	202,088	102,503		304,591
Phoshoko NC	202,088	102,503	56,839	361,430
Mabolola SJ	202,088	102,503	49,053	353,644
Chula MI	202,088	102,503	42,265	346,856
Morudu MF	202,088	102,503	44,140	348,731
Madibana MR	202,088	102,503	48,411	353,002
Madiope MT	202,088	102,503		304,591
Tefo LT	202,088	102,503	62,529	367,120
Tjumana MM	202,088	102,503	79,148-	383,739
	11,052,316			
	11,002,010	5,359,737	3,724,119	20,136,172

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		
- garas militaria	2021	2020
	2021	2020

36. Related parties (continued)

2020

	Basic salary	Bonuses and performance	Other short- term	Total
		related	employee	
Name		payments	benefits	
Pheedi MS	624,090	270.005	4	
Tshoshi MM	468,068	279,985	1,742	
Thamaga MN	499,272	221,048	188,626	
Mathidza SE	197,501	232,837	73,844	805,953
Makobela SR	468,068	118,876	33,899	350,276
Mashalane MS		221,048	164,004	853,120
Morapedi AM	468,068	221,048	126,253	815,369
Makhura MH	468,068	221,048	145,277	834,393
Rangata MJ	261,126	142,884	131,040	535,050
Maila MP	261,126	142,884	181,271	585,281
Ntlatia MW	261,126	142,884	163,569	567,579
Masekwameng MR	261,126	142,884	147,963	551,973
Raseruthe MA	197,501	123,549	78,118	399,168
Lehong MV	197,501	123,549	112,281	433,331
Tlouamma NM	197,501	123,549	113,434	434,484
Moetjie NT	197,501	123,549	77,178	398,228
Mojodo MD	197,501	123,549	165,788	486,838
Seema MI	197,501	123,549	156,012	477,062
Maifo ML	197,501	123,549	113,343	434,393
Mokododi CS	197,501	123,549	184,902	505,952
Moshokoa MS	197,501	123,549	66,507	387,557
Murathi MS	197,501	123,549	107,280	428,330
Molema MN	197,501	123,549	112,585	433,635
Sebetha MJ	197,501	123,549	111,678	432,728
Makgakga JP	197,501	123,549	116,125	437,175
Ramoba MR	197,501	123,549	102,477	423,527
Sekgoloane MJ	197,501	123,549	121,482	442,532
Molokomme MM	253,460	123,549	166,219	543,228
Mphago MA	197,501	123,549	112,607	433,657
Modingwana MG	197,501	123,549	94,637	415,687
Setwaba DS	197,501	123,549	125,195	446,245
Maleka NG	197,501	123,549	133,621	454,671
Magwai RT	197,501	123,549	54,172	375,222
Madzhie AE	197,501	123,549	108,965	430,015
Selamolela S	197,501	123,549	67,338	388,388
Madibana SS	197,501	123,549	134,492	455,542
Phoshoko NC	197,501	123,549	70,958	
	197,501 -	123,549	73,875	392,008
Mabolola SJ	197,501	123,549	73,244	394,925
Chula MI	197,501	123,549	72,585	394,294
Morudu MF	197,501	123,549	69,461	393,635
Madibana MR	197,501	123,549	72,173	390,511
Madiope MT	197,501	123,549	72,173 75,945	393,223
Tefo LT	197,501	123,549	97,305	396,995
Tjumana MM	197,501	123,549	97,305 95,527	418,355
	10,811,131			416,577
		6,164,543	4,794,997	21,770,671

Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	
rigules in Rand	
36. Related poster (2021 2020
36. Related parties (continued)	2020

Management class: Senior management

2021

Name Annual remuneration	Technical Services	Local Economic Development	Corporate Services	Community Services	Total
13th Cheque Travel, Motor Car, Accomodation Contribution to UIF and Medical Aid Other allowances	669,295 17,036 214,896 128,496 65,537	613,069 51,089 227,017 137,455 65,537	613,069 51,109 228,037 137,508 65,537	180,310 - 59,158 40,331	2,075,743 119,234 729,108 443,790
2000	1,095,260	1,094,167	1,095,260	19,259	215,870
2020				299,058	3,583,745

Name Annual remuneration	Local Economic Development	Corporate Services	Community Services	Total
Leave pay 13th Cheque	601,453	608,214	455,396	1 665 000
Travel, Motor Car, Accomodation Contribution to UIF and Medical Aid Other allowances Back pay	49,927 217,042 64,145 29,702 143,607	50,600 219,733 145,071 64,593 17,886	68,006 67,466 163,554 109,458 48,303 16,098	1,665,063 68,006 167,993 600,329 318,674 142,598
37. Prior period errors	1,105,876	1,106,097	928,281	177,591
heriod ettots	the second second			3,140,254

The useful lives and residual value of all asset classes was reviewed and adjusted during 2020/21 to more accurately reflect the period of economic benefits or service potential derived from these assets. During the assessemet it was noted that incorrect usefulives were used on the assets that were fully depreciated and adjustments were performed retrospectively. The

The correction of the error(s) results in adjustments as follows:

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	ements	error in de la companya	
		2021	2020

37. Prior period errors (continued)

Statement of financial position

2019

Property, Plant and Equipment

Accumulated surplus

2020

Property, Plant and Equipment Receivables from exchange transactions Accumulated surplus

As previously reported	Correction of error	Restated
896,318,997 1,535,890	1,614,893	897,933,890 1,535,890
(960,009,774)	(1,614,893)	(961,624,667
(62,154,887)	-	(62,154,887)

As previously Correction of Restated reported error 910,264,634 4,264,069 914,528,703 1,535,890 (1,163,175) 372,715 (974,584,360) (3,100,894)(977,685,254) (62,783,836) (62,783,836)

Statement of financial performance

2020

Depreciation · Provision for Debt Impairment

As previously reported	Correction of error	Restated
35,553,906 11,679,385	(2,649,174) 1,163,175	32,904,732 12,842,560
47,233,291	(1,485,999)	45,747,292

38. Risk management:

Financial risk management

In running its operations the city is exposed to variety of financial risks: market, liquidity, credit and interest rate risks. Section 62.(1)(c)(i) Of MFMA states that the Accounting Officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality, and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial and risk management and internal control in response to this the municipality's adopted National Treasury Public Sector Risk Management Framework and is committed to the effective management of the risks. The process is called risk monitoring and control. It involves monitoring the identified risks including the above mentioned financial risks, identifying new risks, and evaluating the overall effectiveness of the risk management plan

The municipality's Treasury is committed to the effective management of the financial risks, with Treasury office responsible for management of market, liquidity, and interest rate risks. The Revenue office is responsible for credit risk management. In the course of the municipality's business operations it is exposed to interest rate, credit, liquidity and market risk. The Municipality has developed a comprehensive risk management process to monitor and control these risks. The risk management process

There was no change in the exposure to risks and how they arise since the previous financial year, with the exception for the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic which also contributed towards the credit risk due to the effect that it had on consumers' ability to pay for their municipality accounts. The objectives, policies and processes for managing the risk and the methods used to measure the risk since the previous financial year remained the same.

The municipality's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		<u> </u>
	2021	2020

38. Risk management (continued)

Liquidity risk.

The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

At 30 June 2021	Less than 1	Between 1	Between 2	Over 5 years
Trade and other payables	year 50,432,213	and 2 years	and 5 years	Over 5 years
At 30 June 2020	Less than 1	Between 1	Between 2	Over Every
Trade and other payables		and 2 years	and 5 years	Over 5 years

Credit risk

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and trade debtors. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluates credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis. If customers are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors. Individual risk limits are set based on internal or external ratings in accordance with limits set by the board. The utilisation of credit limits is regularly monitored. Sales to retail customers are settled in cash or using major credit cards. Credit guarantee insurance is purchased when deemed appropriate.

Market risk

interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will be negatively affected by the adverse changes in interest rates. Interest rate risk arises from the fluctuations in the economic market due to the economic rate borrowings and investments, as well as by entering into interest rate swap contracts on outstanding borrowings. The Municipality's exposure to interest rate risk and the effective interest rates on financial instruments at statement of financial position date are as follows:

The Municipality has significant exposure to interest rate risk due to the volatility in South African interest rates, fluctuations in interest rates on bonds issued and short-term investment will impact the Municipality's cash flow negatively. The municipality's interest rate risk arises from interest that is being earned on the cash deposits and investments that the municipality has invested with the ABSA bank. Investments issued at variable rates expose the municipality to cash flow interest rate risk.

39. Going concern

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

The ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern is dependent on a number of factors. The most significant of these is that the accounting officer continue to procure funding for the ongoing operations for the municipality to remain in force for as long as it takes to restore the solvency of the municipality.

40. Events after the reporting date

The municipality have not identified any material non-adjusting events after the reporting date relating to the financial period then ended 30 June 2021.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	the state of the s	
Figures in Rand		
- igui co in realid	2024	0000
	2021	2020

41. Impact of COVID-19

The World Health Organisation declared the outbreak of COVID-19 a global pandemic during March 2020. As COVID-19 started to spread around the world governments implemented various measures to contain the spread of the virus. In many countries this resulted in the temporary closure of businesses and restrictions on the movement of people and goods. The pandemic has had a significant impact on the global economy in terms of growth and unemployment. The Municipality's country of trading, South Africa has been hit hard by lockdown regulations.

It is off-course impossible to predict when normality will return, and the country will be able to re-commence normal economic activity. The Municipality has been affected with regards to lost collection revenue for the services the Municipality provide to the public in the area. This was a result of economic hardships such as increase in unemployement which resulted in reduced income to spend and also limited incomomic activities.

The Municipality acted swiftly and decisively to mitigate the impact of COVID-19 on its operations, including steps to reduce operational expenditure and conserve cash, access available government support schemes, and to minimise the disruption of account collections. In addition, strict COVID-19 protocols have been implemented across all areas of operation to ensure the safety of employees and customers. Notwithstanding these measures, the pandemic has had a severe impact on the Municipality's performance for the current period, most notably on revenue generation. These impacts are covered in more detail throughout the annual financial statements. The impact of the pandemic on the Municipality's significant judgements and estimates applied in the preparation of its financial statements is discussed in the notes.

The municipality received additional allocation amounting to R37 million through the equitable shares. This increased the 2020/21 municipal equitable shares allocation from R197 million to R235 million. The R37 million added to the local government Equitable shares allowed municipalities to maintain existing services despite a decline in revenue collections and also cover some additional expenses incurred in response to the pandemic.

While the uncertainty around COVID-19 is expected to continue for many months ahead, the Municipality's strong balance sheet and ability to manage margins and costs effectively positions it to succeed in these challenging times.

42. Unauthorised expenditure

Opening balance as previously reported	3,348,006 gm : 9mg 2
Opening balance as restated Add: Expenditure identified - current	3,348,006
Closing balance	3,340,000
	3,348,006

Unauthorized Expenditure: R3, 348,006.18

The Municipality has an opening balance of R3, 348,006.18 due to Provision for Impairment on debtors.

The said expenditure amount was taken to Council (SC06/2020-21) held on the 29th June 2021of which referred the matter to MPAC for further investigation.

43. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Opening balance as previously reported	3,514	3,415
Opening balance as restated Add: Expenditure identified - current Less: Amounts recoverable - current	3,514	3,415 2,492
Closing balance	(1,022)	(2,393) 3,514

Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure: R2,492.00

The current year expenditure is because of interest charged due to late submission of Schedules to pension funds (CRF and NMWF) the reason being the suspended payroll officer was not on duty.

The previous year's Fruitless expenditure amount of R1022.23 has been recovered from an employee after the year End and therefore has been recognized as debtor.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand			
rigules in Kallo		2021	2020
44. Irregular expenditure			
Opening balance as previously reported		3,496,151	12,586,204
Opening balance as restated Add: Irregular Expenditure - current Less: Amount written off - current		3,496,151 30,286,364	12,586,204 11,442,433
Closing balance	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	33,782,515	(20,532,486) 3,496,151

Amounts written-off

Opening Balance: R3,496,151.0

The Municipality has an opening balance of R3,496,151.00 (Ingwe) as result of advertisement of Bid of more than R10mill period less than 30days (SCM Reg22).

The said Irregular expenditure amount was taken to Council (SC06/2020-21) held on the 29th June 2021of which referred the matter to MPAC for further investigation.

Current Year Expenditure: R30,286,364.00

The current year irregular expenditure amount is because of Operation and Maintenance of Senwabarwana Landfill Site for 36 months which was found by AGSA in 2019/2020 audit(refer to the opening balance) and both Construction of Senwabarwana By Pass Road and Sports Complex Phase5 projects of which the municipality has advertised for a period less than that is Could 10 Disperse hall the second of the following reasons:

-Covid 19 Disaster lockdown delayed the completion of designs.

45. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act

Contributions to organised local government

Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year	-	1,516,690 1,337,728 (1,516,690) (1,337,728)
And the second second second		
Audit fees	:	
	•	en e
Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year	· .	3,867,366 3,146,201 (3,867,366) (3,146,201)
	· :	

The difference relate to an accrual raised for an invoice which was paid and not reversed in the prior year.

PAYE and UIF

Current year subscription / fee	man of the control of						
Amount paid - current year	• •	grand Lean	23,582,791 (23,582,791)	22,727,772 (22,727,772)			
	•	1.2					

Pension and Medical Aid Deductions

Current year subscription / fee	22,224,844 25,166,704
Amount paid - current year	(22,224,844) (25,166,704)
	<u> </u>

⁻Spending as per Municipal infrastructure grant Framework deadline.

Blouberg Local Municipality
(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand			2021	2020
45. Additional disclosure in terms of Mun	icipal Finance Management Ass	6 / a 41 D		
VAT	The state of the s	i (continuea)		
VAT manifest			, * * * *	
VAT receivable			764,605	1,247,260
VAT output payables and VAT input receivable	es are shown in note			· ·
Councillors' arrear consumer accounts	The street in th	-		
The following Councillors had arrear accounts	outstanding for more than 90 day	s at 30 June 20	21:	
30 June 2021		Outstanding	Outstanding	Tatal
		less than 90 days	Outstanding more than 90 days	Total
ouncillor Thamaga M		40,690	·	
ouncillor Selamolela ouncillor Tshoshi M		985	7,475	257,772 8,460
		1,318	6,328	7,646
		42,993	230,885	273,878
June 2020		_	-	
	en e	Outstanding less than 90	Outstanding more than 90	· ···Total····
		days	days	
ouncillor Thamaga M			aan af filfer oo deg	merchanism in
ouncillor Selamolela		932 932	116,889	117,821
ouncillor Tshoshi M		928	8,101 6,039	9,033 6,967
	and the second of the second o		-,	0,007

During the year the following Councillors' had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days.

Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LIM351)

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

P)			
Figures in Rand	i i	2024	2020
	·	2021	2020

46. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

Paragraph 36 of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them to the next meeting of the and includes a note to the annual financial statements.

Water services and gym equipment Plant Machinery were procured during the financial year under review and the process followed in procuring those goods deviated from the provisions of paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) as stated above. The reasons for these deviations were documented and reported to the who considered them and subsequently approved the deviation from the normal supply chain management regulations.

Supplier name and details	Reason	Amount
RGR Services - Procurement of repairs and services of roller compactor and SDLG grader	Authorised	114,194
SDLG grader	dealer for volvo	
	parts for the	
Mohodi community radio - Procurement of airing of covid-19 message	service	00.000
	Only Local service	68,000
	provider	
MTN - Procurement of tablets for councilors	Only Network	483,227
	service	405,221
	provider that is	
	accessible by	
	the	
	municipality	
Workshop Electronics - Carlibration of Vehicle Testing Machines	Sole Provider	28,758
MAI Anta alastical instituti of the state of	for the service	
MN Auto electrical services - Services and maintenance of tipper truck CDXG527L	Service of	54,700
CDAG52/L	Tipper Truck	
	needed -	A
Batsibi Technologies - Purchase for Configuration of Server	urgently	00 504
SABC - Radio airtime on Thobela FM for Service Delivery Report by the mayor	Emergency	68,504
Trades difficult to the trade of the service belivery report by tile mayor	Sole Provider for the service	57,546
Workshop Electronics - Carlibration of Vehicle Testing Machines	Sole Provider	10,093
	for the service	10,093
Lexis Nexis - procure books for National Road Traffic Act93/1996 update.	TOT THE BETTICE	15,934
Kodumela Electrical Engineering - Reconditioning of 14 Transformers	Sole Service	352,879
	provider	002,0.0
Xixhodo Technologies - Network Down time(Troubleshooting and Upgrade	Emergency-	57,145
firmware on switches)	Network Down	
	time(Troublesh	
	ooting and	
	Upgrade	
	firmware on	
Mohodi Community Radio Station - Advertising Space for Court Order	switches)	04.005
The second of th	Only local Radio	21,635
	Station(Sole	
	Service	
	provider)	
Mohodi Community Radio Station - Advertising Space for Court Order	Only local	42,000
	Radio	r
	Station(Sole	
	Service	
	provider)	

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		2021	2020
46. Unauthorised expenditure (continued) Truvelo Africa Electronics Division (Pty) LTD - Procur Measuring Instrument Truvelo Africa Electronics Division (Pty) LTD - Calibra	Sole Service provider Sole Service provider	150,000 25,413	
Subtotal	- 	1,550,028	
。"李子说道:"我们的一个女子,我们就是一个女子。""我们的一个女子,我们就是一个女子,我们就是一个女子,我们就是一个女子,我们就是一个女子,我们就是一个女子, "我们是我们就是我们的我们,我们就是我们的我们就是我们的我们的我们就是我们的我们的我们就是我们的我们的我们就是我们的我们的我们就是我们的我们就是我们的我们就是我		1,550,028	

47. Segment information

General information

Identification of segments

For management purposes, the municipality is organised and operates in four key functional segments (or business units). To this end, management monitors the operating results of these business units for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocations and assessment of performance. Revenues and expenditures relating to these business units are allocated at a transactional level. Costs relating to the governance and administration of the municipality are not allocated to these business units.

The four key business units comprise of:

- Community and public safety which includes community and social services, sport and recreation, public safety, health and housing services;
- Economic and environmental services which includes planning and development, road transport and environmental protection services;
- Trading services which includes energy sources, water management, waste water management and waste management services;

The grouping of these segments is consistent with the functional classification of government activities which considers the nature of the services, the beneficiaries of such services and the fees charged for the services rendered (if any).

Management does monitor performance geographically but does not at present have reliable separate financial information for decision making purposes. Processes have been put in place to generate this information at a transaction level and in the most cost effective manner.

Types of goods and/or services by segment

These reportable segments as well as the goods and/or services for each segment are set out below:

Reportable segment

Segment 1 Segment 2

Goods and/or services

Technical Services Community and public safety

Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

47. Segment information (continued)

Segment surplus or deficit, assets and liabilities

Other notes to the financial statements

enne	
Rev	

Revenue from non-exchange transactions Revenue from exchange transactions

Total segment revenue

Entity's revenue

Expenditure

Salaries and wages

Contracted services Operational costs

Bulk purchases Depreciation and amortisation

Fotal segment expenditure

Total segmental surplus/(deficit)

Assets

Current assts

Non-current assets

Total segment assets

Total assets as per Statement of financial Position

Total	60,604,900 30,799,811	91,404,711	91,404,711	 43,121,956	21,601,457	3,569,888	36 471 696	27,231,703	131,996,700	(40,591,989)	-	2,935,285	34,238,363	37,173,648	37,173,648	
Community and public safety	4,705,313 1,535,906	6,241,219		 25,095,712	10,927,946	1,753,155	i 	ï	37,776,813			477,650	1,642,006	2,119,656		-
Technical Services	55,899,587 29,263,905	85,163,492		18,026,244	10,673,511	1,816,733	36,471,696	27,231,703	94,219,887			2,457,635	32,596,357	35,053,992		

Blouberg Local Municipality
(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

· =	s and public	safety
Technical	Services	

164,177 2,497,777 2,661,954 2,661,954

164,177 1,972,577 2,136,754

> 525,200 525,200

47. Segment information (continued)

Liabilities Current liabilities

Non current liabilities

Total segment liabilities

Total liabilities as per Statement of financial Position

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2021	2020

48. Distribution Losses

Electricity

5,751,258

3,696,940

The municipality purchased units 23 519 035 (2020: 20 966 321 units) from Eskom and sold 19 810 295 units (2020: 18 735 868 units) resulting in a difference of 3 708 740 units (2020: 2 230 453 units) between the purchases and sales. This amounts to a distribution loss of 15.77% (2020: 10.64%).

49. Explanation of Variances on Actual Costs Versus Budgeted Costs

- Note 1 The decrease is as a result of non payments (Income was negatively affected by Covid-19).
- Note 2 The decrease was due to the effects of lockdown regulations which resulted in reduced activities and non payments by debtors.
- Note 3 The increase is as a result of reasonable negotiated interest rates with the banks which were above the inflation rates.
- Note 4 The decrease is due to no awareness campaign due to covid regulations.
- Note 5 The decrease is due to due to delays on tribunal sittings.
- Note 6 The decrease is due to the municipality planned supplementary roll not covering all properties.
- Note 7 The decrease is due to number of fines withdrawn or reduced by the prosecutor and lockdown regulations.
- Note 8 The decrease in employee cost was due to due to none increase on senior managers salaries and unfilled vacant post during the financial year.
- Note 9 The decrease was due to none increases on councillors salaries.
- Note 10 Due to number of calender days as compare to last year.
- Note 11 The increase in debt impairment is due to increase in accounts not being paid in time due to economic challenges and lockdown regulations that impacted the customers
- Note 12 The decrease was as a result of covid 19 regulations.
- Note 13 The decrease was as a result of covid 19 regulations.
- Note 14 The increase in inventory is due to land inventory included under inventory.
- Note 15 There were no transactions in the current year in relation to other debtors and the budget amount also includes portion for property rates billings.
- Note 16 The decrease is caused by huge impairments on debtors due to poor collections and also Covid-19 impact on the economy and community.
- Note 17 The decrease is caused by huge impairments on debtors due to poor collections and also Covid-19 impact on the economy and community.
- **Note 18** The decrease in cash is due to poor collections on revenue billed during the year and oustanding debtors due to challenges being caused by Covid-19 on the economy of the country.
- Note 19 The movement is caused by fair value adjustments and transfer of land to inventory.
- Note 20 The increase is due to new assets transferred from work in progress and additions that were bought in the current financial period.
- Note 21 The decrease is due to expenses that were incurred on software licenses that were not capitalised due to their nature.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	otatements	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		2021	2020
S			

49. Explanation of Variances on Actual Costs Versus Budgeted Costs (continued)

- Note 22 There were less accruals in the current financial period due to Covid-19 regulations impact.
- Note 23 The decrease is due to conditional grants expenditure being incurred on the grants that were received as conditional grants.
- Note 24 The decrease was due to Covid-19 impact assumptions used to calculate provisions which are not favourable with the economy.
- Note 25 Grants amounts were received as per budgeted and few conditional grants that were budgeted for were not received.
- Note 26 The decrease in other receipts was due to poor collections on debtors due to Covid-19 regulations and impact on the economy.
- Note 27 The decrease is due to to VAT not included on the expenditure incurred and it is included on the budgeted amounts.
- Note 28 The decrease is due to to VAT not included on the expenditure incurred and it is included on the budgeted amounts.

A The are measured before the second country.

The Committee words are grown as the pro-

The second problem is a second problem of the second problem of th

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand 2021 2020

50. Accounting by principals and agents

The entity was a party to a principal-agent arrangement(s).

Details of the arrangment(s) is are as follows:

Water Service Authority (WSA) and Water Service Provider (WSP) Service Level Agreemenent

WSA (CDM) was authorized in terms of Structures Act Section 84(1) b and 84(1) to perform functions and exercises the powers as Water Service Authority. The District Municipality appointed Local Municipalities as WSPs in line with Water Service Provider Contract regulations (R980 of 19th July 2002) on interim basis. The contract commenced on the 1st July 2018 and remain effective until revised, reviewed, changed or amended by the parties. In terms of SLA, WSP shall account for the revenue collected as commission earned from the agency services in line with paragraph 8.3 titled Revenue Collection and implement credit Control and Debt Collection in line with paragraph 8.4 of the Service Level Agreement.

Memorandum of Understanding between Department of Roads and Transport (DRT) and Blouberg Local Municipality (BLM)

DRT is responsible for general motor vehicle registration and drivers' licenses in terms of applicable National and Provincial Road Traffic legislations. MOU formalizes the relationship between the two state organs and establishes the terms and conditions which the Municipality shall provide functions on behalf of DRT, in line with applicable legislations to the citizens of the republic and as envisaged by Batho Pele Principles. In terms of the MOU, BLM shall collect and retain monies as per annexure B and C of the MOU and pay to DRT a percentage agreed in the annexures, within a period of 30 days of each calendar month.

Memorandum of Understanding between Ontec (Pty) Ltd and Blouberg Local Municipality (BLM)

Ontec is contracted to the municipality, to provide on line vending service to pre paid customers. The agent manages pre paid meters and collects revenue on behalf of the municipality from third party vendors. The agent is paid (10,25%) based on commission of revenue collected on a monthly basis.

Entity as agent

Revenue recognised

The aggregate amount of revenue that the entity recognised as compensation for the transactions carried out on behalf of the principal (WSA) is R 341,007 (2020:R 362,884).

The aggregate amount of revenue that the entity recognised as compensation for the transactions carried out on behalf of the principal (DRT) is R4 389 161 (2020: R4 391 229).

Entity as principal

Fee paid

The aggregate amount of compensation fee that the entity recognised as fees for the transactions carried out on behalf of the agent is R1 379 709 (2020: R2 245 894).

REPORT 9 **AUDITOR'S** CHAPTER

Report of the auditor-general to Limpopo provincial legislature and council on Blouberg local municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

- 1. I have audited the financial statements of the Blouberg Local Municipality set out on pages ... to ..., which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2021, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget and with actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
- 2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Blouberg Local Municipality as at 30 June 2021, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2020 (Act No 4 of 2020) (DoRA).

Basis for opinion

- 3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
- 4. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards) (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
- 5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

7. As disclosed in note 37 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2020 were restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2021.

Material impairment

8. As disclosed in notes 29 to the financial statements, material impairments to the amount of R8 188 217 were incurred as a result of debt impairment due to irrecoverable trade debtors.

Material losses

 As disclosed in note 48 to the financial statements, material electricity losses to the amount of R5 751 258 (2020: R3 696 940) was incurred which represents 15.77% (2020: 10.64%) of total electricity purchased.

Uncertainty relating to the future outcome of exceptional litigation

10. With reference to note 35 to the financial statements, the municipality is the defendant in claims. The municipality is opposing these claims. The ultimate outcome of the matters could not presently be determined and no provision for any liability that may result has been made in the financial statements.

Other matters

11. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Unaudited supplementary information

12. The supplementary information set out on pages xx to xx does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited this schedule and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon

Unaudited disclosure notes

13. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and accordingly I do not express an opinion thereon.

Responsibilities of the party for the financial statements

- 14. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the GRAP statements and the requirements of the MFMA, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
- 15. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

- 16. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
- 17. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

- 18. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify material findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 19. My procedures address the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information, which must be based on the municipality's approved performance planning documents. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures do not examine whether the actions taken by the municipality enabled service delivery. My procedures do not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to the extent of achievements in the current year or planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
- 20. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected development priorities presented in the municipality's annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2021:

Development (oriority		Pages in the annual performance report
KPA1-Basic ser	rvices and infrastructure		x - x

21. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.

- 22. I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for this development priority:
 - KPA 1- Basic services and infrastructure

Other matters

23. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

24. Refer to the annual performance report on pages ... to ... for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and management's explanations provided for the under and over achievement of targets.

Adjustment of material misstatements

25. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing.

These material misstatements were in the reported performance information of basic services and infrastructure. As management subsequently corrected the misstatements, I did not raise any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information.

Report on the audit of compliance with legislation

Introduction and scope

- 26. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the municipality's compliance with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 27. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

Financial statements, performance and annual reports

28. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA Material misstatements of non-current assets, current assets, expenditure and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statement were subsequently corrected and the supporting records were provided subsequently, resulting in the financial statements receiving an unqualified audit opinion.

Supply chain management

29. Some of the goods and services of a transaction value above R200 000 were procured without inviting competitive bids, as required by SCM regulation 19(a). Deviations were approved by the accounting officer even though it was not impractical to invite competitive bids, in contravention of SCM regulation 36(1).

- 30. Some of the invitations for competitive bidding were not advertised for a required minimum period of days, in contravention of SCM regulation 22(1) and 22(2).
- 31. Some of the construction contracts were awarded to contractors that did not qualify for the contract in accordance with section 18(1) of the Construction lindustry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No 38 of 2000) (CIDB Act) and CIDB regulations 17 and 25(7A).

Expenditure management

32. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure amounting to R33 782 515 as disclosed in note 44 to the annual financial statements, as required by section 62(1)(d). The majority of the irregular expenditure was caused by Some of the invitations for competitive bidding were not advertised for a required minimum period of days, in contravention of SCM Regulation 22(1) and 22(2)d.

Other information

- 33. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, which includes the audit committee's report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected development priority presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported in this auditor's report.
- 34. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
- 35. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected development priority presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
- 36. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. After I receive and read this information, and if I conclude that there is a material misstatement, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate, However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

37. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

- 38. The accounting officer did not exercise adequate oversight responsibility over the preparation of the financial statements, the annual performance report, compliance with laws and regulations.
- 39. Management did not implement adequate processes to ensure that reviews took place before information was submitted. This was evidenced by the material misstatements in the financial statements that were corrected, non-compliance with laws and regulations and internal control deficiencies noted throughout the audit process.

Auditor-General

Polokwane

30 November 2021



AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure – Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected development priorities and on the municipality's compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

- In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
 - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
 - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer.
- conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Blouberg local municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation

Communication with those charged with governance

- 3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
- 4. I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships

and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.